Built-in Appliances

2017

BOSCH
Invented for life

Who are Bosch?

"I have always acted according to the principle that it is better to lose money than trust. The integrity of my promises, the belief in the value of my products and in my word of honour have always had a higher priority to me than a transitory profit."

Robert Bosch, 1921

For over 125 years, the Bosch name has been synonymous with engineering excellence. Our home appliances are renowned for their quality, reliability and performance which derives from our inherent, unflagging commitment and the painstaking thoroughness with which every unit is made. As you would expect from German engineering, there are no gimmicks or frills with our products – just pure, clean lines and beautiful, functional simplicity that will enhance any kitchen.

The values that shaped Robert Bosch's vision for his new company in 1886 are the same principles that guide the business today; never lose the trust of your customers, look after your staff and partners and change things for the better. It's what has kept Bosch at the forefront of the home appliance industry and what will keep it there in the future.

Follow us to learn more on:

f BoschHomeUK   Twitter BoschHomeUK   YouTube BoschAppliancesUK   Pinterest boschhomeuk

Contents

Looking for help?
You'll find it here.

For help with your home appliance,
trust Bosch Customer Service.

Arrange an engineer visit.

Our appliances are manufactured to
the highest standards, but if you do
need a visit from an engineer we are
here to help. We have teams of
locally based engineers around the
country – employed and trained
by Bosch*. This gives them unrivalled
expertise and knowledge of our
appliances. We repair appliances
both in and out of guarantee.
All repairs are analysed in advance
by a technical team so that the parts
likely to be needed to complete
the repair are sent to the engineer's
van the night before the visit.

To arrange an engineer visit to
your home please call:

0344 892 8979

Lines are open 24 hours.

Calls are charged at the basic rate,
please check with your telephone
service provider for exact charges.

You can also arrange an engineer
visit online: **bosch-home.co.uk/
bookonline**

Product advice.

If you need help using programmes or
features, or need assistance selecting a
new Bosch appliance from our current
range, our product advice team can help.

You can call us on

0344 892 8979

or visit: **bosch-home.co.uk**
for frequently asked questions
and helpful videos.

Register my appliance

We advise that you register your
appliances so that we can contact
you about any product updates.
Visit registermyappliance.org.uk
for more information.

You can also call Bosch directly to
register your appliance on 0344 892
8979 (option 5). Please call us within
28 days of purchase to discuss the full
range of options for extending your
warranty.

Visit the Bosch online store.

Find a comprehensive selection of
accessories to help you get the most
out of your appliance, along with our
full range of replacement spare parts
and cleaning & care products at
the Bosch online store.

You can also purchase Tassimo hot
drinks machines, vacuum cleaners,
irons, steam stations, kettles, toasters
and food preparation appliances
directly from us online.

You can call us on

0344 892 8979

or visit: **bosch-home.co.uk/store**

Accessories.

Many appliances can be enhanced with
optional extras, such as telescopic rails
for ovens or special cookware for hobs.

When buying a Bosch home appliance,
you know you are purchasing a quality,
reliable product. However many
appliances are used daily, so need
cleaning and maintaining to keep
them looking great and operating
at peak performance.

Every one of our cleaning and care
products has been thoroughly tested
and approved for safe and effective use
on your Bosch home appliance.

Replacement spare parts.

We keep in stock a comprehensive range
of replacement spare parts for our
appliances for up to ten years.
All our parts are original spare
parts, not copies.

Award-winning service.

Bosch Home Appliances Service was
proud to win the Domestic & General
Total Excellence & Quality Award
for 2016. The award is decided
from surveys sent to customers
and 94.1% described our service
as excellent or good.

Calls will be answered 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
You can contact our specialist advisors Monday to Friday
8am to 8pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm and Sunday 9am to 3pm.

Your home is in safe hands. Yours.

Whether you've left the oven on, or want to save energy while you're on holiday, Bosch appliances with Home Connect and Nest give you control wherever you are.

Welcome to your new digital home.

Remote control takes on a new meaning with Home Connect. You'll be able to connect to a number of your home appliances with your smart device while you're out. That means you'll be able to control your dishwasher easily and monitor its progress through the cycle. And whether you're at home or not, the handy app will let you know the most suitable programme for your dishes.

You'll also be able to use your mobile device to turn on your oven remotely so dinner's ready when you get home. And Home Connect's clever technology even lets you remotely programme your coffee maker to make you and your friends' favourite drinks.

An ingenious partnership.

With Home Connect and Nest, you'll always be in full control. With instant notifications and the ability to react quickly, Nest's smart devices will keep you updated when you're out. When life's so busy, you can relax knowing that Home Connect and Nest are looking after your home.

To use your home appliances from Bosch with Home Connect capability, you need a smartphone or tablet with Wi-Fi.

Look out for our Home Connect models.

Bosch built-in cooking makes perfect sense.

Intuitive sensor technology in our cooking appliances takes care of everything in the kitchen, whether you're frying, boiling or baking. These advanced cooking features give you PerfectControl over your dishes and help you achieve perfect results every time.

PerfectAir

PerfectAir is our advanced feature that clears the air without you having to do anything. A sensor constantly detects the levels of odours in the air and adjusts the power level – from light use to intensive – to ensure your kitchen air is always clean and fresh.

BoschAssist

Discover our sensor-controlled functions with BoschAssist; PerfectBake and PerfectRoast. This feature automatically sets precise information on temperatures and cooking times for all kinds of dishes, plus you can simply scroll through to find our intuitive baking and roasting functions.

PerfectFry

Whether you like it rare or well done, our FryingSensor knows how to cook your steak just the way you like it. By measuring the temperature inside your frying pan rather than at the hob, you'll have full control making frying easy and stress-free.

PerfectCook

Your pasta will never boil over again. Our hobs are designed with a sensor which can be attached to your pan, so you'll be able to control your cooking by its temperature rather than the power level. So whether you're defrosting, warming up, cooking or deep fat frying, you're in control with our smart CookingSensor. Because precise temperature control guarantees perfect cooking results.

Models shown for illustrative purposes only.

Introducing the Bosch oven range.

Whatever kind of cook you are, we have a range of smart and stylish built-in single or double ovens for you to choose from. Serve up vitamin-packed meals using one of our innovative steam ovens or, if limited on space, our easy to use microwaves and compact appliances will bring style and function to any kitchen.

Serie 8 +++

With their impressive technology, elegant design and crystal clear TFT-touch display, our **Serie 8** ovens meet every need and more in the kitchen. The innovative control wheel provides convenience and functionality with full control over your dishes at all times. Plus, thanks to sensor-controlled programmes, you'll achieve perfect results every time.

Serie 6 ++

Simple elegance meets superior technology. **Serie 6** ovens give you more than just convenient operation and maximum energy efficiency. Modern functionality means your oven is easy to use with various programmes to suit different foods, all available to view clearly on the large LED display.

Serie 4 +

Modern design, quality engineering and practicality. Our **Serie 4** compact microwave ovens looks stunning inside and out. Microwave technology makes it easier for you and the family to cook.

Serie 2

Our **Serie 2** oven offers you classic design with easy operation. This is the optimal solution for anyone who wants a reliable appliance with good value for money.

Model shown: HRG6769S6B

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch oven.

Combination design.

Using the highest quality stainless steel and glass, our ovens and compact appliances combine beautifully to deliver a timeless, elegant and stylish finish to any kitchen with sleek, co-ordinated lines and matching panels.

Combination possibilities.

Create seamless lines in your kitchen with our Serie 8 range by combining a single oven together with one of our compact appliances and warming drawers. For the optimum in design co-ordination, choose appliances belonging to the same Serie 8 family to create seamless lines in your kitchen.

Energy efficient.

Everything we know about energy-saving, green technology has been integrated into our range of feature-rich, built-in ovens.

Perfectly even results, every time.

Truly perfect baking and roasting requires not only the ideal temperature, but also the appropriate heating mode. From 4D HotAir to Hotair Eco, our ovens offer up to 15 different heating functions that deliver great results, whatever the dish.

Cooking functions explained.

4D HotAir
Place your food on any of the four shelf levels to achieve consistently perfect results: thanks to the new fan wheel that changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level.

3D HotAir
By maintaining the right temperature across all three shelf levels, consistently even cooking results are achieved.

Top and bottom heat
Conventional baking and roasting on one level.

Hotair grilling
By operating alternatively, the grill and fan create a rotisserie effect, perfect for creating crisp meats and poultry, while using up to 50% less energy than traditional roasting.

Bottom heat
Only the bottom element is heated – ideal for pastry cases, bain-marie cooking and reheating.

Pizza setting
Get an authentic pizza – crisp base and moist topping. Also great for quiches, tarts and frozen foods.

Hotair Eco
For all those times you cook using just one shelf level, Hotair Eco gives perfect results and uses up to 30% less energy than standard Hotair.

Full width variable grill
Grill large quantities with ease thanks to the precise temperature control. For added efficiency the door can be closed and the smells are kept in the oven.

Defrost
Gently defrosts food evenly and in half the time it would take on the kitchen counter. Twice as quickly as it would on the kitchen counter.

Fast heat
For those times when you need your food ready more quickly, select fast heat to heat the oven approx. 30% faster.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Perfect results every day of the week.

You get perfectly controlled baking and roasting at the touch of a button with BoschAssist on Serie 8 ovens. Its helpful technology makes it easy to produce delicious meals every day of the week.

Put a new spin on your cooking.

You'll always have a complete overview and full control of all your oven's functions. The intuitive control wheel and full-width, high-resolution clear-text **TFT-touch display** with **DirectSelect TouchControl** buttons make operating our ovens a breeze. Clear, vivid images and helpful prompts guide you through each step as you navigate through the various programme options.

Even heat. Maximum flexibility.

Thanks to **4D HotAir**, you can place your food on any of the four shelf levels and the results will be consistently perfect. Our new motor and fan wheel design makes it possible: it changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level. And that's not all: with **4D HotAir**, you can also bake and roast on up to four different levels simultaneously. So you'll enjoy reliable results from top to bottom.

Perfect results at your fingertips.

Discover our sensor-controlled functions with **BoschAssist, PerfectBake** and **PerfectRoast**. This feature automatically sets precise information on temperatures and cooking times for all kinds of dishes, plus you can simply scroll through to find our intuitive baking and roasting functions. **AutoCook** automatic programmes are a feature on selected ovens that work out the time, temperature and shelf position for you.

Scroll through for the PerfectBake.

Baking has never been easier. The **PerfectBake sensor** offers precise sensitivity and constantly measures the moisture level of dishes, as well as automatically regulating the baking process.

Scroll through for the PerfectRoast.

Traditional British beef, Easter lamb or Sunday roast chicken – with the **PerfectRoast meat probe**, perfect results are guaranteed every time. With three temperature sensors for even more accuracy, the meat probe measures the core temperature of the food – removing the guesswork. Just like a professional chef, but with complete ease. Three highly sensitive measuring points determine the core temperature of your food to the exact degree, guaranteeing perfect roasting results and taking away the guesswork.

Full steam ahead – for full taste.

The Serie 8 single oven HRG6769S6B combines the best of a steamer with the benefits of a classic oven. Equipped with the **added steam function**, this oven produces succulent roasts, with juicy meats and crispy skins, as well as breads with the perfect colour and crust. Full steam option is available in our compact ovens range.

Cleaning made easy.

The ultimate in self cleaning power. **Pyrolytic self-cleaning** heats the oven to around 480°C, which reduces dirt and grease deposits to dust that can be easily wiped away.

Model shown: HRG6769S6B

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Single pyrolytic ovens

Serie 8   +++

HRG6769S6B

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
TFT-touch display with Cleartext
Stainless steel control wheel
Added steam function
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
Pyrolytic self-cleaning
BoschAssist
3 x LED lights
PerfectRoast meatprobe
PerfectBake sensor
15 cooking functions including 4D HotAir
3 telescopic rails
Combination with Serie 8 compact appliances possible

Scroll BoschAssist for precision cooking.

The BoschAssist feature on selected Serie 8 built-in ovens automatically sets precise information on temperatures and cooking time. Scroll through for our intuitive PerfectBake and PerfectRoast functions for perfect results every time.

Single pyrolytic ovens

Serie 8   +++

HBG6764S6B

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
TFT-touch display with Cleartext
Stainless steel control wheel
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
Pyrolytic self-cleaning
BoschAssist
1 interior halogen light
PerfectRoast meatprobe
PerfectBake sensor
13 cooking functions including 4D HotAir
1 telescopic rail
Combination with Serie 8 compact appliances possible

Alternative colour
HBG6764B6B
Black

Serie 8   +++

HBG674BS1B

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
TFT-touch display with direct select buttons
Stainless steel control wheel
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
Pyrolytic self-cleaning
1 interior halogen light
13 cooking functions, including 4D HotAir
1 telescopic rail
Combination with Serie 8 compact appliances possible

Alternative colour
HBG674BB1B
Black

Single pyrolytic ovens

Serie 6   ++

HBA73R150B

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
2 retractable control dials
Pyrolytic self-cleaning
1 interior light
9 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir
1 telescopic rail
Suitable for 13A connection

Serie 6   ++

HBA63B150B

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
2 retractable control dials
Pyrolytic self-cleaning
1 interior halogen light
6 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir
Suitable for 13A connection

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Single ovens

Serie 8   +++

HBG656RS6B

Energy **A⁺** Capacity **71L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications

TFT-touch display with Cleartext

Stainless steel control wheel

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

EcoClean® Direct: back, roof and side liners

BoschAssist

1 interior halogen light

PerfectRoast meatprobe

PerfectBake sensor

13 cooking functions, including 4D HotAir

1 telescopic rail

Combination with Serie 8 compact appliances possible

Alternative colour
HBG656RB6B Black

Serie 8   +++

HBG634BS1B

Energy **A⁺** Capacity **71L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications

TFT-touch display with direct select buttons

Stainless steel control wheel

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

EcoClean® Direct: back liner

1 interior halogen light

13 cooking functions, including 4D HotAir

Combination with Serie 8 compact appliances possible

Alternative colour
HBG634BB1B Black

Single ovens

Serie 6   ++

HBA13R150B

Energy **A** Capacity **66L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications

Control dials with metal cap

Electronic clock timer

1 interior light

4 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir

1 level telescopic rail

Suitable for 13A connection

Serie 6   ++

HBA13B150B

Energy **A** Capacity **66L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications

Standard control dials

Push buttons

Electronic clock timer

1 interior light

4 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir

Suitable for 13A connection

Alternative colours
HBA13B160B Black
HBA13B120B White

Single ovens

Serie 6   ++

HBA53R150B

Energy **A** Capacity **66L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications

Retractable control dials

EcoClean® back, roof and side liners

1 interior light

8 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir

1 telescopic rail

Suitable for 13A connection

Serie 6   ++

HBA23B150B

Energy **A** Capacity **66L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications

Standard control dials

Push buttons

EcoClean® back liners

Electronic clock timer

1 round light

5 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir

Suitable for 13A connection

Single ovens

Serie 2

HBN331E7B

Energy **A** Capacity **66L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications

2 retractable control dials

Catalytic liners: ceiling, back panel

Electronic clock timer

1 interior light

4 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir

Suitable for 13A connection

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Built-in double ovens

Serie 6 ++

HBM56B551B

Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 66L (main) | Capacity 35L (top)

Main Cooking Functions

Top Cooking Functions

Specifications

Electronic control (main oven)

Central illuminated metal control dial

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean® back, roof and side liners in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

AutoCook – 40 programmes

4 cooking functions (top)

10 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Serie 6 ++

HBM53R550B

Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 66L (main) | Capacity 35L (top)

Main Cooking Functions

Top Cooking Functions

Specifications

Control dials with metal cap

Retractable control dials

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean® back, roof and side liners in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

3 cooking functions (top)

8 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Built-in double ovens

Serie 6 ++

HBM13B251B

Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 71L (main) | Capacity 35L (top)

Main Cooking Functions

Top Cooking Functions

Specifications

Standard control dials

Retractable control dials

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean® back liner (main)

EcoClean® back and roof liners (top)

Electric clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

2 cooking functions (top)

2 cooking functions: 3D HotAir, Defrost (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Alternative colours
HBM13B261B Black
HBM13B221B White

Serie 6 ++

HBM13B151B

Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 71L (main) | Capacity 35L (top)

Main Cooking Functions

Top Cooking Functions

Specifications

Standard control dials

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean® back liner (main)

EcoClean® back and roof liner (top)

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

2 cooking functions (top)

2 cooking functions: 3D HotAir, Defrost (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Built-in double ovens

Serie 6 ++

HBM13B550B

Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 71L (main) | Capacity 35L (top)

Main Cooking Functions

Top Cooking Functions

Specifications

Control dials with metal cap

Retractable control dials

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean® back liner (main oven)

EcoClean® back and roof liners (top)

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

2 cooking functions (top)

2 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir, Defrost (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Serie 6 ++

HBM43B250B

Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 66L (main) | Capacity 35L (top)

Main cooking functions

Top cooking functions

Specifications

Standard control dials

Retractable control dials

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean® back, roof and side liners in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

3 cooking functions (top)

5 cooking functions including 3D Hotair (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Alternative colour
HBM43B260B Black

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Built-under double ovens

Serie 6 ++

HBN53R550B

| Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 50L (main) | Capacity 35L (top) |

Main Cooking Functions

Top Cooking Functions

Specifications

Control dials with metal cap

EcoClean® back, roof and side liners (top and main)

5 shelf positions (2 top, 3 main)

Interior light in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

3 cooking functions (top)

8 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir, Defrost (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Serie 6 ++

HBN43B250B

| Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 50L (main) | Capacity 35L (top) |

Main Cooking Functions

Top Cooking Functions

Specifications

Standard control dials

EcoClean® back, roof and side liners (top and main)

5 shelf positions (2 top, 3 main)

Interior light in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

3 cooking functions (top)

5 cooking functions, including 3D HotAir (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Alternative colour
HBN43B260B Black

Built-under double ovens

Serie 6 ++

HBN13B251B

| Energy A (main) | Energy B (top) | Capacity 56L | Capacity 35L (top) |

Main Cooking Functions

Top Cooking Functions

Specifications

Standard control dials

EcoClean® back liner (main) back and roof liners (top)

5 shelf positions (2 top, 3 main)

Interior light (both ovens)

Electronic clock timer

2 cooking functions (top)

2 cooking functions: 3D HotAir, Defrost (main)

Suitable for 13A connection

Alternative colours
HBN13B261B Black
HBN13B221B White

Compact ovens

Serie 8 +++

CBG675BS1B

| Energy A+ | Capacity 47L |

Main Cooking Functions

Fits every kitchen. And every need.

Our range of Serie 8 compact appliances are the stand-out choice. Not just because of their superior performance and convenience, but also because their sophisticated design extends down to the smallest detail. They combine beautifully to deliver a timeless finish to any kitchen. Whether your preference is for a steam oven or a microwave, our compact ovens are designed so that you can team them up with other Serie 8 compact appliances, warming drawers, and Serie 8 single ovens. They all fit together in complete harmony.

Specifications

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT-touch display with direct select buttons

Pyrolytic self-cleaning

3 shelf positions

Halogen interior light

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

Electronic clock timer

13 main cooking functions, including 4D HotAir, Hotair Eco, reheating

Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Compact steam ovens

Serie 8   +++

CSG656BS6B

Energy **A⁺**   Capacity **47L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT-touch display with Cleartext
EcoClean® Direct: back, roof and sides
LED light
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
12 main cooking functions, including 4D HotAir, Hotair Eco, steam cooking, reheating
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Serie 8   +++

CDG634BS1B

Capacity **38L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT-touch display with direct select buttons
Interior light
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
7 cooking functions, including steam cooking, reheating, dough proving, Defrost, descaling programme, auto-boiling point detection
Additional functions: descaling, automatic boiling detection
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Compact ovens with microwave

Serie 8   +++

CMG656BS6B

Capacity **45L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT-touch display with Cleartext
EcoClean® Direct: back, roof and side liners
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
LED light
BoschAssist
12 main functions, including 4D HotAir, Hotair Eco
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Alternative colour
CMG656BB6B Black

Serie 8   +++

CMG633BS1B

Capacity **45L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT-touch display with direct select buttons
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
LED light
14 automatic programmes
6 main functions, including 4D HotAir, microwave and microwave combi function
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Alternative colour
CMG633BB1B Black

Compact ovens with microwave

Serie 8   +++

CNG6764S6B

Capacity **45L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT-touch display with Cleartext
Pyrolytic self-cleaning
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
LED light
BoschAssist
PerfectRoast meat probe
PerfectBake sensor
14 main functions, including 4D HotAir, Hotair Eco, combi microwave variable function, steam reheating, dough proving and added steam
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Serie 8   +++

CMG676BS6B

Capacity **45L**

Main cooking functions

Specifications
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT-touch display with Cleartext
Pyrolytic self-cleaning
SoftClose, SoftOpen door
LED light
BoschAssist
12 main functions, including 4D HotAir, Hotair Eco, combi microwave variable function
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Compact oven with microwave

Serie 8   +++

CFA634GS1B

Capacity **36L**

Specifications
Built-in microwave
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT-touch display with direct select buttons
5 microwave power settings: 90W, 180W, 360W, 600W
7 automatic programmes
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Compact microwave combination oven

Serie 6   ++

HBC84H501B*

Capacity **44L**

Main Cooking Functions

Specifications
Electronic control
2 retractable control dials
Built-in microwave with grill and 4 heating methods
4 auto-weight defrosting programmes
Interior light
15 automatic programmes
5 microwave power settings: 900W, 600W, 360W, 180W, 90W

*Not recommended for installation above a warming drawer.
Suitable for co-ordination with Serie 6 or Serie 2 single ovens in a column installation.

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Coffee centre and warming drawers

Serie 8   +++

CTL636ES6

Specifications
Electronic control
SilentCeram Drive
CoffeeSensor Pro grinding unit
Milk froth, warm milk and hot water available
OneTouch preparation: Ristretto, Espresso, Espresso Macchiato, Coffee, Cappuccino, Latte Macchiato, Caffe Latte, AromaDouble Shot, OneTouch DoubleCup
TFT display with interactive menu
MyCoffee: save 8 favourite beverages
2.4L removable water tank

Serie 8   +++

BID630NS1B

Water 52L

Specifications
4 functions: dough proving, defrost, hold warm, plate warming
Easy to clean toughened glass heating plate
Can accommodate up to 40 plates / 192 espresso cups
Adjustable temperature 40-80°C
Max weight capacity 25kg
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Built-in microwave ovens

Serie 8   +++

BEL634GS1B

Water 21L

Specifications
Microwave oven with grill
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons.
AutoCook programmes
10 automatic programmes
Left-hinged side opening door
LED light
3 combination microwave and grill power levels; max power 360W
Suitable for 13A connection
Suitable for combination in column with Serie 8 single ovens

Serie 8   +++

BFL634GS1B

Water 21L

Alternative colour
BFL634GB1B Black

Specifications
Stainless steel control wheel
TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons.
AutoCook programmes
7 automatic programmes
Left-hinged side opening door
LED light
5 microwave power levels; max power 900W
Suitable for 13A connection
Suitable for combination in column with Serie 8 single ovens

Warming drawers

Serie 8   +++

BIC630NS1B

Water 20L

Specifications
4 functions: dough proving, defrost, hold warm, plate warming
Easy to clean toughened glass heating plate
Can accommodate up to 12 plates / 64 espresso cups
Adjustable temperature 40-80°C
Max weight capacity 25kg
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Serie 8   +++

BIC630NB1B

Water 20L

Specifications
4 functions: dough proving, defrost, hold warm, plate warming
Easy to clean toughened glass heating plate
Can accommodate up to 12 plates / 64 espresso cups
Adjustable temperature 40-80°C
Max weight capacity 25kg
Suitable for combination with Serie 8 single ovens

Built-in microwave ovens

Serie 6   ++

HMT84G654B

Water 25L
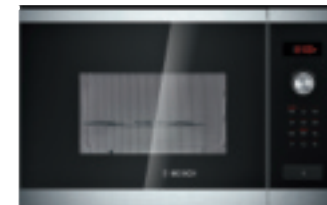
Specifications
Microwave oven with grill
1 retractable control dial
Push buttons
1200W quartz grill
1 memory function
8 automatic programmes
Left-hinged side opening door
1 interior light
3 combination microwave and grill power levels; max power 360W
For installation in tall housing
Suitable for 13A connection

Serie 6   ++

HMT84M654B
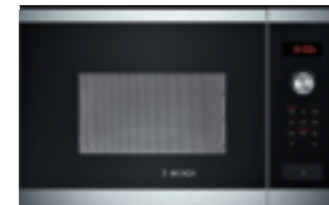
Water 25L

Alternative colours
HMT84M664B Black
HMT84M624B White

Specifications
1 retractable control dial
Push buttons
1 memory function
7 automatic programmes
Left-hinged side opening door
1 interior light
5 microwave power levels; max power 900W
For installation in tall housing
Suitable for 13A connection

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Built-in microwave ovens

Serie 6 ++

HMT75G654B

Water 20L

Specifications
Microwave oven with grill
1 retractable control dial
Push buttons
1 memory function
8 automatic programmes
1000W quartz grill
Left-hinged door
1 interior light
3 combination microwave and grill power levels; max power 360W
For installation into a 60cm wide wall unit (at least 30cm deep)

Serie 6 ++

HMT75M654B

Water 20L

Alternative colours
HMT84M664B Black
HMT84M624B White

Specifications
1 retractable control dial
Push buttons
1 memory function
7 automatic programmes
1 weight auto-combination programme
Left-hinged door
1 interior light
5 microwave power levels; max power 800W
For installation in tall housing and into 60cm wide tall unit (at least 30cm deep)

Freestanding microwaves

Serie 4 +

HMT75M451B

Water 17L

Alternative colours
HMT75M461B Black
HMT75M421B White

Specifications
1 retractable control dial
Push buttons
1 memory function
7 automatic programmes
Left-hinged door
1 interior light
5 microwave power levels; max power 800W

Serie 4 +

HMT75G451B

Water 17L

Specifications
Microwave oven with grill
1 retractable control dial
Push buttons
1000W quartz grill
1 memory function
8 automatic programmes
Left-hinged door
1 interior light
5 microwave power levels; max power 800W

Built-in microwave ovens

Serie 4 +

HMT75M551B

Water 17L

Specifications
Standard control dials
Push buttons
1 memory function
3 weight cooking programmes
4 weight auto-defrost programmes
Left-hinged door
1 interior light
5 microwave power levels; max power 800W
For installation into a 50cm wide wall unit (at least 30cm deep)

Freestanding microwaves

Serie 4 +

HMT84M451B

Water 25L

Alternative colours
HMT84M461B Black
HMT84M421B White

Specifications
1 retractable control dial
Push buttons
1 memory function
7 automatic programmes
Left-hinged door
1 interior light
5 microwave power levels; max power 900W

Freestanding microwaves

Serie 4 +

HMT72G450B

Water 17L

Specifications
Microwave oven with grill
Rotary control
1000W quartz grill
Left-hinged door
1 interior light
5 microwave power levels; max power 800W

Serie 4 +

HMT72M450B

Water 17L

Specifications
Rotary control
Left-hinged door
1 interior light
5 microwave power levels; max power 800W

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Introducing the Bosch electric hob range.

As you would expect from Bosch, all our electric hobs are made using high quality materials, are easy to use and add contemporary elegance to any kitchen. To help you choose the right electric hob for your home we have divided them into the three ranges below.

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch electric hob.

Twice as fast as gas.

Induction hobs can heat food and boil water nearly twice as fast as gas and three times faster than ceramic hobs*. And as they're also more energy efficient, you'll save money as well as time.

Cooking that's designed around you.

Ultimate flexibility with FlexInduction. One, two or three pots, or even a large casserole: the Bosch FlexInduction hob leaves it up to you. At the flick of a switch, you can combine two induction zones into a large induction surface on which you can cook the way you want.

*Based on time required to heat 2 litres of water at 15°C to 90°C using Bosch hobs. In accordance with EN 50304/ EN 60350: 2009.

Serie 8   +++

Our **Serie 8** range of electric hobs combines convenience and elegant design, allowing you to select individual cooking zones and power levels. All controlled at just the touch of a button with the modern touch control.

Serie 6   ++

Expect excellent operation and timeless designs with our **Serie 6** range of hobs. You'll get premium engineering and materials so that you can always cook something a little bit special. Get ultimate control with the easy to use DirectSelect touch control.

Serie 4   +

Featuring a range of **Serie 4** electric hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our essential range maintains classic design with contemporary style.

Models shown: Hob **PXY875KW1E**, Hood **DWF97RV60B**

Hobs that deliver perfect results – intuitively.

When it comes to cooking on the hob, it doesn't take much for things to go wrong. That's why we've designed hobs that know exactly what you want to do so you'll achieve the perfect results every time.

PerfectCook

May your pasta never boil over again. Our hobs are designed with a sensor so you'll be able to control your cooking by the temperature in the pan rather than the power level. So whether you're defrosting, warming up, cooking or deep fat frying, you're in control with our smart **CookingSensor**. Because precise temperature control guarantees perfect cooking results.

PerfectFry

Enjoy perfectly cooked steak, however you like it. Our clever **FryingSensor** measures the temperature in the pan for perfect results. So when you're reducing a sauce, the heat will be low and gentle, and when you want a high heat for frying a bloody steak, you'll have precisely the right temperature. Say goodbye to overcooking and undercooking your favourite meals. This feature requires the purchase of a **FryingSensor** frying pan to operate. Available from www.bosch-home.co.uk/store.

Flexible.

FlexInduction is great for roaster pans and poaching as well as large grill pans.

Model shown: PIV675N17E

More control at your fingertips.

Set the correct temperature with a single touch thanks to **DirectSelect.** No more scrolling up or down, just simply press one button to select the right heat level. Models with **DirectSelect Premium** touch controls feature an additional minimum temperature setting giving you added cooking control.

Express cooking.

Induction cooking with a turbo boost. The **Boost function** allows you to increase the power of the cooking zone by 50%* – perfect for large pots and pans or when you're in a hurry.

Easy to clean.

Automatic pan recognition only heats up the base of the pan and not the rest of the zone, which doesn't waste energy and leaves the rest of the hob cool to touch. Keeping the hob cooler makes it safer and also prevents spillages from burning on so it's easy to clean.

Clean up in an instant.

In case of any spills, simply select the **Freeze function** which freezes all the heat settings so you can thoroughly wipe and clean the hob surface. To restore the previous heat settings simply touch the button again!

Even more flexibility.

Available on selected Serie 8 FlexInduction hobs, the **Extended FlexInduction zone** offers optimum flexibility. The amount of usable surface on the hob is maximised to accommodate even the largest of cookware. With **CombiZone**, two cooking zones can be linked, making the switch from small to large pans effortless. Plus, the **MoveMode function** automatically switches from boil to simmer with a simple slide of the saucepan.

Model shown: PXY875KE1E

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

FlexInduction hobs

Serie 8   +++

PXX875D34E
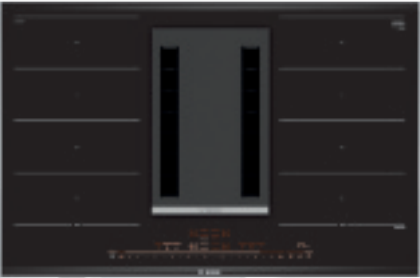
Specifications
2 FlexInduction zones
DirectSelect Premium
PerfectFry sensor
PerfectCook sensor ready
MoveMode
Automatic setting transfer
PerfectAir sensor
EcoSilence Drive™ motor
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
Count up timer

The perfect combination.

For the first time we are combining the best of our technologies from our induction hobs and powerful cooker hoods in a single appliance. The PerfectAir venting hob removes odours at source, leading to fewer cooking smells in the kitchen. It can be easily installed into the work surface to suit any kitchen design and has the added convenience of being easy to clean. Thanks to the PerfectFry sensor and PerfectCook sensor on the hob, you can achieve perfect results whether you're frying or boiling.

Model shown: PXX875D34E

Serie 8   +++

PXX975KW1E

Specifications
TFT control
5 cooking zones
MoveMode
PerfectFry sensor
PerfectCook sensor ready
Automatic setting transfer
Hob hood control
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
Count up timer

Available Autumn 2017

Serie 8   +++

PXY875KE1E

Specifications
TFT control
Extended FlexZone
MoveMode
PerfectFry sensor
PerfectCook sensor ready
Automatic setting transfer
Hob hood control
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
Count up timer

Available Autumn 2017

Alternative model
PXY875KW1E
with Home Connect
Available Autumn 2017

FlexInduction hobs

Serie 8   +++

PXY875DE3E

Specifications
DirectSelect Premium
Extended FlexZone
MoveMode
PerfectFry sensor
PerfectCook sensor (1 x supplied)
Automatic setting transfer
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
Count up timer
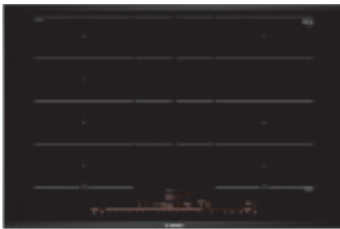
Alternative width
PXY675DE3E
60cm

Serie 8   +++

PXV875DC1E

Specifications
DirectSelect Premium
MoveMode
PerfectFry sensor
Automatic setting transfer
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
Count up timer
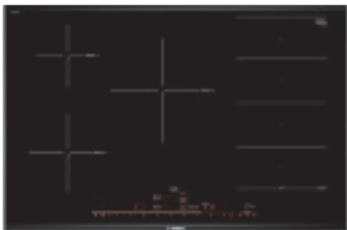
Alternative model
PXV875DV1E
with Home Connect
Available Autumn 2017

FlexInduction hobs

Serie 8   +++

PXE675DC1E
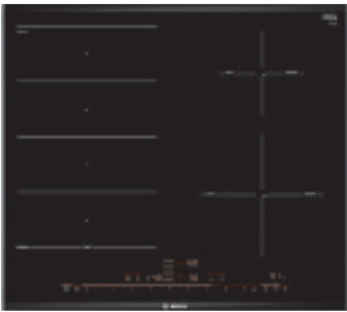
**Alternative model
PXX675DV1E
with Home Connect**
Available Autumn 2017

Specifications
DirectSelect Premium
MoveMode
PerfectFry sensor
Automatic Setting Transfer
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
Count up timer

Serie 8   +++

PXV851FC1E
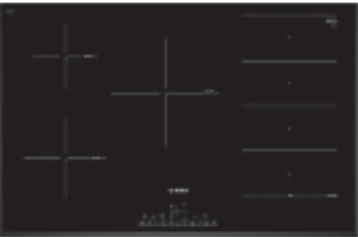
Specifications
DirectSelect
PerfectFry sensor
Automatic Setting Transfer
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

Induction hobs

Serie 6   ++

PVW851FB1E

Specifications
DirectSelect
CombiZone
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

Serie 6   ++

PIV851FB1E

Specifications
DirectSelect
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

FlexInduction hobs

Serie 6   ++

PXX275FC1E

Specifications
DirectSelect
PerfectFry sensor
Automatic Setting Transfer
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
Count up timer

Serie 6   ++

PXE651FC1E
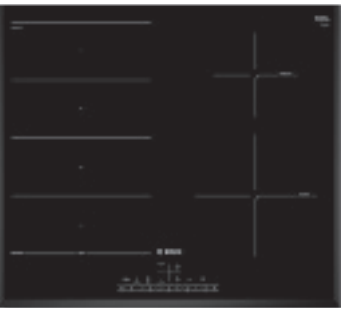
Specifications
DirectSelect
PerfectFry sensor
Automatic Setting Transfer
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

Induction hobs

Serie 6   ++

PVS651FB1E
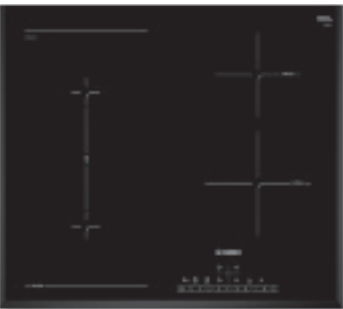
Specifications
DirectSelect
CombiZone
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

Serie 4   +

PIE651BB1E

Specifications
EasyTouch control
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Induction hobs

Serie 4

PWP631BB1E

60 cm

Specifications
EasyTouch control
CombiZone
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
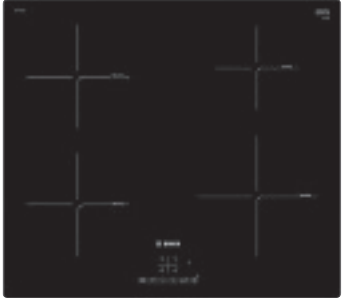
Serie 4

PUE611BB1E

60 cm

Specifications
EasyTouch control
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

Quick-Therm ceramic hobs

Serie 4

PKE645B17E

60 cm

Specifications
EasyTouch control
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Energy consumption display
4 cooking zones

Serie 4

PKN811D17E

80 cm
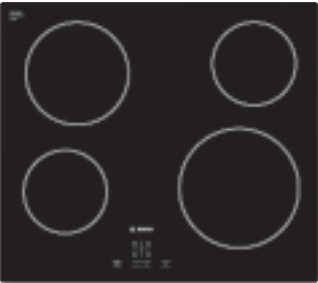
Specifications
EasyTouch control
4 cooking zones
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
2 dual/extendable zones

Induction hobs

Serie 4

PWP631BF1B

60 cm

Specifications
EasyTouch control
CombiZone
13Amp Plug'n'Play
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

Serie 4

PUE611BF1B

60 cm

Specifications
EasyTouch control
13Amp Plug'n'Play
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones

Quick-Therm ceramic hobs

Serie 4

PKE611D17E

60 cm

Specifications
EasyTouch control
4 cooking zones
17 power levels
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Energy consumption display

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.

To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Quick-Therm ceramic hobs

Serie 2

PKF659C17E

60 cm

Specifications
Variable 9-stage power settings for each zone
Residual heat indicator for each zone
1 dual/extendable zone
4 cooking zones

Serie 2

PKE611CA1E
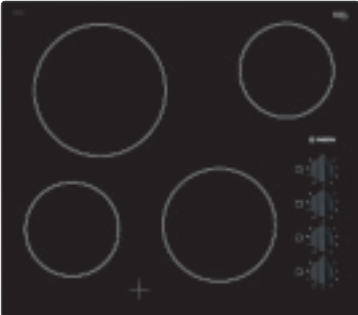
60 cm

Specifications
Variable 9-stage power settings for each zone
Residual heat indicator for each zone
4 cooking zones

Sealed Plate electric hobs

Serie 2

PEE682CA1
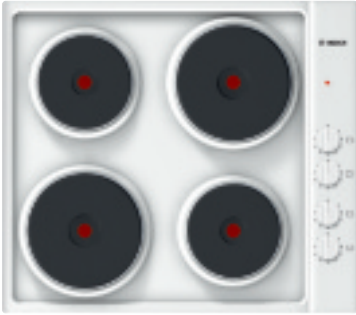
60 cm

Specifications
Variable 9-stage power settings for each zone
4 super fast sealed cooking plates

Serie 2

PEE689CA1
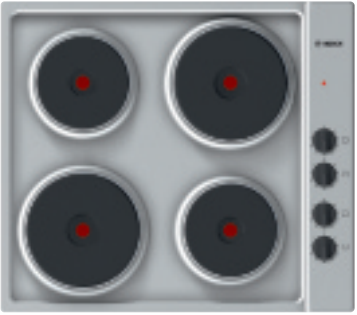
60 cm

Specifications
Variable 9-stage power settings for each zone
4 super fast sealed cooking plates

Sealed Plate electric hobs

Serie 2

PEE686CA1

60 cm

Specifications
Variable 9-stage power settings for each zone
4 super fast sealed cooking plates

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Introducing the Bosch gas hob range.

Professional performance and intuitive control matched with stylish good looks, Bosch gas hobs are available in a variety of finishes and colours. To help you choose the right gas hob for your home we have divided them into the three ranges below.

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch gas hob.

Stunning good looks and ultimate control.

Stunning good looks and ultimate control.
A gas hob delivers instant heat and is easy to adjust and control, making it a favourite in many kitchens. With a wide selection of widths and finishes to choose from, a gas hob can add as much elegance as practical functionality to any kitchen.

Chef's recommendation.

The hob of choice in most professional kitchens, modern gas hobs are as stylish as they are practical. Our gas hobs come with cast iron pan supports that are either front or side mounted. With ignition built in to the controls, all it takes is one action to ignite and set the hob to the correct cooking level.

Serie 8 +++	Serie 6 ++	Serie 4 +
Our **Serie 8** range of gas hobs combines convenience and truly elegant design with ultimate cooking control, meaning a truly professional performance in the kitchen.	Expect excellent operation and timeless designs with our **Serie 6** range of hobs. You'll get premium engineering and materials so that you can always cook something a little bit special.	Featuring a range of gas hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our **Serie 4** range maintains classic design and style.

Model shown for illustrative purposes only

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Gas without the guesswork.

Model shown PPQ7A6B90

Welcome to intuitive cooking. The advanced technology built into our hobs makes cooking on gas simple and precise. Understanding how you cook means we've been able to design a FlameSelect feature that lets you fry, stew, steam and boil with confidence – without constantly checking the flame.

FlameSelect

We're taking the guesswork out of lighting and using the hob. Our innovative StepValve technology regulates the gas output precisely, so you're able to choose the size of flame. With an easy-to-use setting, all you need to do is decide which of the 9 power settings you want. At last, FlameSelect gives you the confidence to cook on gas without leaning down to check it.
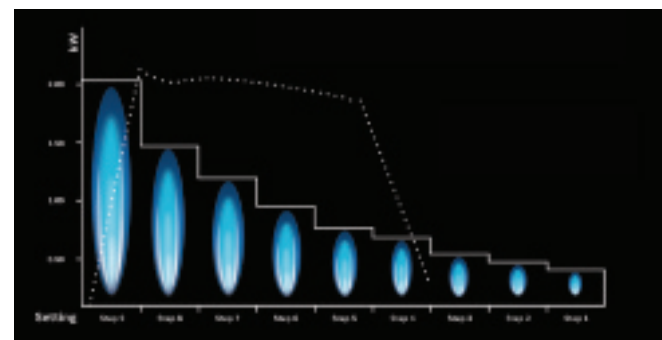
Smart design

Square design pan supports don't just look good, but provide more stability for pots and pans. Cleverly designed to fit together, they are separate pieces, which make them easy to handle and clean. The elegant tempered glass base allows for a choice of surface mounting for quick and easy installation, or flush mounting.

A touch of the Orient

Powerful, dual ring wok burners are perfect for oriental cooking. They deliver a boost both in power and speed, but can also be used very effectively at lower settings when required.

Gas hobs.

Serie 6 ++

PPS9A6B90

| 90 cm | FlameSelect |

Specifications
5 burners
4.0kW wok burner
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Black tempered glass

FlameSelect. Gas without the guesswork.

Our innovative StepValve technology regulates the gas output precisely, so the size of flame can be chosen. With an easy-to-use setting, just decide which of the 9 power settings is needed. At last, FlameSelect gives you the confidence to cook on gas, without any leaning down to check.

Gas hobs

Serie 6 ++

PPQ7A6B90
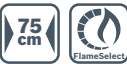
| 75 cm | FlameSelect |

Specifications
5 burners
4.0kW wok burner
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Black tempered glass

Serie 6 ++

PPP6A6B90

| 60 cm | FlameSelect |

Specifications
4 burners
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Black tempered glass

Gas hobs

Serie 6 ++

PCR9A5B90

| 90 cm | FlameSelect |

Specifications
5 burners
5.0kW wok burner
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Star layout

Serie 6 ++

PCS7A5B90
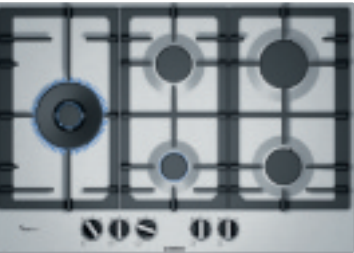
| 75 cm | FlameSelect |

Specifications
5 burners
5.0kW wok burner
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Flag layout

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Model shown: **PPS9A6B90**

Gas hobs

Serie 6	++

PCQ7A5B90

75 cm | FlameSelect

Specifications
5 burners
4.0kW wok burner
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Star layout

Serie 6	++

PCQ715B90E

70 cm

Specifications
5 burners
4.0kW wok burner
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device

Gas hobs

Serie 4	+

PGH6B5B60

60 cm

Specifications
4 burners
3.5kW wok burner
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device

Serie 4	+

PCP6A5B90
Stainless Steel

60 cm | FlameSelect

Specifications
4 burners
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device

Alternative colours
PCP6A6B90 Black
PCP6A2B90 White

Gas hobs

Serie 6	++

PCI6A5B90

60 cm | FlameSelect

Specifications
4 burners
4.0kW wok burner
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Diamond layout

Serie 6	++

PCH6A5B90

60 cm | FlameSelect

Specifications
4 burners
3.5kW wok burner
FlameSelect
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device

Gas hobs

Serie 4	+

PGP6B5B60

60 cm
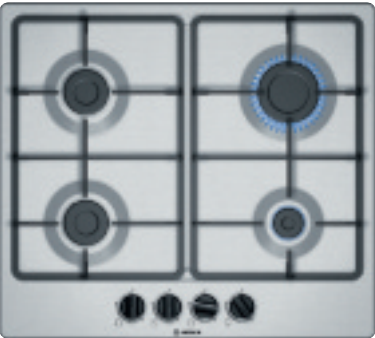
Specifications
4 burners
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device

Alternative colours
PGP6B6B60 Black
PGP6B2B60 White

Serie 4	+

PNP6B6B80

60 cm

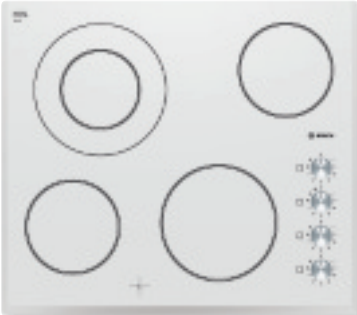| Specifications |
|---|
| 4 burners |
| Flame-failure safety device |
| Black tempered glass |

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Gas hobs

Serie 2

POP6B6B80

60 cm

Specifications
4 burners
Enamel pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Black tempered glass
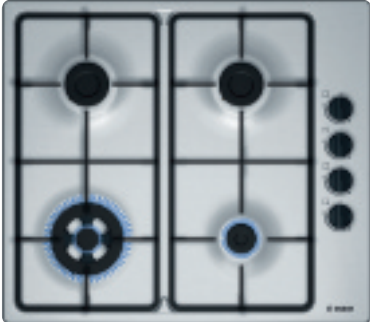
Serie 2

PBH6B5B60

60 cm

Specifications
4 burners
Wok burner
Cast iron finish pan supports
Flame-failure safety device

Domino hobs

Serie 8   +++

PRA3A6D70

30 cm **FlameSelect**

Specifications
6.0kW wok burner
FlameSelect
Power level display
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Black ceramic glass

Serie 8   +++

PRB3A6D70

30 cm **FlameSelect**

Specifications
2 burners
FlameSelect
Power level display
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Dishwasher-safe cast iron pan supports
Flame-failure safety device
Black ceramic glass

Gas hobs

Serie 2

PBP6B5B60
Brushed Steel

60 cm

Specifications
4 burners
Cast iron finish pan supports
Flame-failure safety device

Alternative colours
PBP6B6B60 Black
PBP6B2B60 White

Domino hobs

Serie 4   +

PIB375FB1E

30 cm **DirectSelect**

Specifications
DirectSelect
17 power levels
Boost setting for all zones
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Automatic pan recognition
Timer for all zones
Count up timer

Serie 2

PKF375FP1E

30 cm **DirectSelect**

Specifications
DirectSelect
1 dual/extendable zone
17 power levels
Boost setting for all zones
2-stage residual heat indicators (H/h)
Boost setting for all zones
Timer for all zones

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Introducing the Bosch hood range.

Offering a blend of function and form, Bosch hoods deliver quiet, effective extraction that makes the kitchen and home a more pleasant environment. Make a bold design statement, or complement a more minimalist look. To help you choose the right hood, we have divided them into the three ranges below.

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch hood.

Why shout when you can whisper?

The motors in all of our hoods need to deliver powerful performance for maximum extraction, but that doesn't mean your home environment has to suffer. We have designed state-of-the-art motors in most hoods that generate noise levels of just 45 decibels*, which is about the same level of sound as a quiet conversation. And our quietest model delivers a library-quiet peacefulness of just 41 decibels**.

In this light, even your electricity bill looks good.

Our hood ranges incorporate energy efficient lighting that can be adjusted for bright illumination to work under, or lower illumination for ambient mood lighting in the kitchen. High-efficiency LED lights make both your kitchen and energy bill look good.

Designer looks.

Bosch has created a cooker hood design for every kitchen. From a stylish Island design, angled or curved contemporary glass to fully integrated or concealed. With a wide variety of sizes, types and finishes to choose from, it's easy to find the right cooker hood to perfectly match your kitchen.

Serie 8   +++

Advanced design standard and functionality to fit perfectly in your kitchen. With our **Serie 8** range of hoods experience automatic extraction rate control with PerfectAir sensor technology and CleanAir module. Our hoods offer high quality craftsmanship combined with cutting-edge technologies to make the kitchen a more pleasant environment.

Serie 6   ++

Ultimate convenience and tasteful design make cooker hoods within our **Serie 6** range an asset to any stylish kitchen. Electronic controls give you ease of use. Experience maximum operating convenience with DirectSelect touch controls from Bosch.

Serie 4   +

As the centre of family life, the kitchen needs to have a comfortable atmosphere free of cooking steam and disruptive noise. Our **Serie 4** range of cooker hoods are extremely quiet, easy to operate and impressive with their modern design.

Model shown: **DII31RV60** island cube hood

* (45dB (A) re 20µPa sound pressure)
** (40dB (A) re 20µPa sound pressure)

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

A breath of fresh air in hood design.

Now your cooker hood can automatically control the air that you breathe. Intuitive sense technology from Bosch now makes cooking easier than ever.

PerfectAir

When you're busy cooking, the last thing you need to think about is adjusting your hood to clear any steam in the kitchen. **PerfectAir** is our advanced feature that clears the air without you having to do anything.

A sensor constantly detects the levels of odours in the air and adjusts the motor level – from light use to intensive – to ensure your kitchen air is always clean and fresh.

A breath of fresh air.

The **PerfectAir** sensor continually detects the level of odours in the air during the cooking process and automatically adjusts the power level to ensure optimum extraction performance. So there is no longer any need to manually adjust the power levels. This means that you can concentrate on your cooking rather than worrying about whether your hood is on the right setting.

EcoSilence Drive™

Our **EcoSilence Drive™** brushless friction-free motor and energy saving LED lights reduce energy consumption by up to 80% compared to a similar five-year-old model, without compromising results.*

Designer looks.

The filter is concealed behind a stylish glass canopy or brushed steel cover with a brushed steel handle to hide grease build up, for a really sleek finish.

Fresh thinking.

Metal grease filters efficiently filter grease and other solid particles out of the extracted air – which means your kitchen will be cleaner. And our filters are even designed to be washed in the dishwasher.

DIY installation.

Our suspended ceiling hood is designed for easy installation. As it uses recirculation with charcoal filters, it doesn't require a ducting system to be in place or the ceiling to be lowered. It simply needs to be screwed in place, and thanks to a high-power extraction setting, you'll always have fantastic air quality in your kitchen.

Downdraft.

Discover our downdraft ventilation hood DDA097G59B that blends seamlessly into our built-in hob appliances. Perfect for kitchen islands or minimalist designs, it can be neatly tucked away into your worktop when not in use.

Let there be light.

Create some atmosphere in your kitchen with our **AmbientLight** feature lighting. Choose from a variety of colours and light intensities on your hood to create that all-important ambiance to compliment your cooking. Available on our Serie 8 Mondrian Hood DWF97MS70B.

Control at your fingertips.

Set the correct temperature with a single touch thanks to **DirectSelect**. It's easy to operate: simply select the right power setting and away you go.

Model shown: **DWK98PR60B** (hood) **PXY875DE3E** (hob)

*Same power setting, same extraction rate, halogen lights.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Downdraft Hood

Serie 8   +++

DDA097G59B
Downdraft hood

Energy C | 90 cm

Specifications

Downdraft for installation in worktops

Extension height 401mm

Grease filter saturation indicator

Touch Control with electronic display

4 power levels + 1 intensive setting

LED lighting: for perfect, very energy-efficient illumination of the hob.

Automatic intensive revert (6 mins)

Runs for an extra 15 minutes

Twin channel high performance fan motor

Suitable for ducted or recirculated extraction

Performance and design perfectly matched.

Serie 8 hoods have been designed to beautifully match the other appliances in the range and contain some of our most innovative, cutting edge and user-friendly technologies.
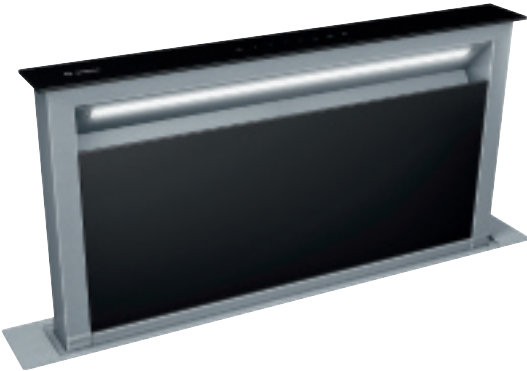
Ceiling hoods

Serie 8   +++

DID106T50
Ceiling hood

100 cm

Specifications
Easy installation
Rim ventilation
Filter saturation indicator
Remote electronic controls
3 power levels + 1 intensive setting
2 strip LEDs
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Softlight with dimmer function
Runs for an extra 30 minutes
Suitable for recirculated operation

Serie 8   +++

DID09T951B
Ceiling hood

90 cm | Energy A
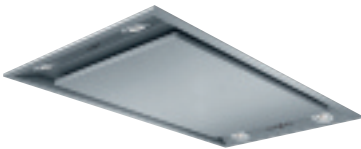
Specifications
Electronic display
Remote control
3 power levels + 1 intensive setting
4 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function – creates ambiance
Max. extraction rate (normal): 570 m³/h
Max. extraction rate (intensive): 780 m³/h
Auto intensive revert (4 mins)
Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger
Grease filter saturation indicator
Max. noise level: 64 dB

Island hoods

Serie 8   +++

DII31RV60
Island cube hood

37 cm | PerfectAir

Specifications
Bosch ring control
PerfectAir sensor
Home Connect
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
4 x LED Lights
Max. extraction rate (normal): 390 m³/h
Intensive operation revert (6 mins)
Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger
Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators
Max. noise level: 69 dB
Recirculation only

Serie 8   +++

DIB091K50B
Island hood

90 cm | Energy A

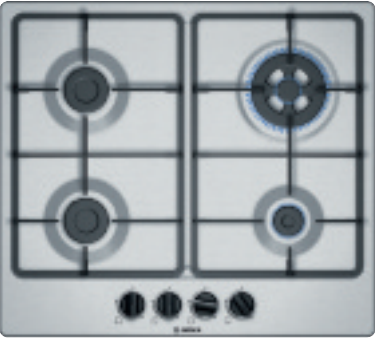| Specifications |
| --- |
| Electronic Touch Control |
| Rim ventilation |
| Filter saturation indicator |
| 3 power levels + 1 intensive setting |
| 4 x LED lights |
| Softlight with dimmer function |
| Auto intensive revert (6 mins) |
| Ducted or recirculating operation |
| EcoSensor |

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Island hoods

Serie 8 +++

DIB091U51B
Island hood

Energy A+ 90 cm

Specifications

Electronic power level display

Filter saturation indicator

Electronic touch control

3 power levels + 1 intensive setting

4 x LED lights

Softlight with dimmer function

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Ducted or recirculating operation

EcoSensor

Serie 6 ++

DIA098E50B
Island hood

90 cm Energy A+

Specifications

Electronic power level display

Filter saturation indicator

Soft touch control

3 power levels + intensive setting

4 x 20W halogen lights

Softlight with dimmer function

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Ducted or recirculating operation

Angled glass chimney hoods

Serie 6 ++

DWK098E51B
Angled hood

Energy A 90 cm

Specifications

Soft touch electronic control

Power level display

3 power levels + 1 intensive setting

2 x LED lights

Max. extraction rate (normal): 460 m³/h

Intensive operation revert (6 mins)

Max. noise level: 56 dB

Serie 4 +

DWK97HM20B
Angled hood

90 cm Energy A

Specifications

Touch Control

Power level display

3 power levels + 1 intensive setting

2 x LED lights

Max. extraction rate (normal): 420 m³/h

Intensive operation revert (6 mins)

Max. noise level: 57 dB

Angled glass chimney hoods

Serie 8 +++

DWK98PR60B
Angled hood

Energy A+ 90 cm PerfectAir (wifi)

Specifications

DirectSelect control

PerfectAir sensor

Home Connect

3 power levels + 2 intensive settings

2 x LED lights

Silence pack

Max. extraction rate (normal): 500 m³/h

Intensive operation revert (6 mins)

Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger

Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators

Max. noise level: 54 dB

Serie 6 ++

DWK97JQ60B
Angled hood

90 cm Energy A+ PerfectAir

Specifications

DirectSelect control

PerfectAir sensor

3 power levels + 1 intensive setting

2 x LED lights

Max. extraction rate (normal): 460 m³/h

Intensive operation revert (6 mins)

Max. noise level: 54 dB

Angled glass chimney hoods

Serie 4 +

DWK97HM60B
Angled hood

90 cm Energy A

Specifications

Touch Control

Power level display

3 power levels + 1 intensive setting

2 x LED lights

Max. extraction rate (normal): 420 m³/h

Intensive operation revert (6 mins)

Max. noise level: 57 dB

Serie 4 +

DWK67HM60B
Angled hood

90 cm Energy A

Specifications

Touch Control

Power level display

3 power levels + 1 intensive setting

2 x LED lights

Max. extraction rate (normal): 420 m³/h

Intensive operation revert (6 mins)

Max. noise level: 57 dB

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.

To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Flat slimline hoods

Serie 8   +++

DWF97MS70B
Flat slimline hood

90 cm | Energy A | PerfectAir

Specifications
Touch Control
PerfectAir sensor
Home Connect
AmbientLight
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
2 x LED lights
Max extraction rate (normal): 420 m³/h
Intensive operation revert (6 mins)
Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger
Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators
Max. noise level: 56 dB

Available Summer 2017

Serie 8   +++

DWF97RV60B
Flat slimline hood

90 cm | Energy A | PerfectAir

Specifications
DirectSelect control
PerfectAir sensor
Home Connect
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
2 x LED lights
Max. extraction rate (normal): 420 m³/h
Intensive operation revert (6 mins)
Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger
Grease + charcoal filter saturation indicators
Max. noise level: 57dB

Flat slimline hoods

Serie 6   ++

DWF97KR20B
Flat slimline hood

90 cm | Energy A | PerfectAir

Specifications
DirectSelect control
PerfectAir sensor
Home Connect
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
2 x LED Lights
Max. extraction rate (normal): 420 m³/h
Intensive operation revert (6 mins)
Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger
Grease and charcoal filter saturation indicators
Max. noise level: 57 dB

Wall cube hood

Serie 8   +++

DWI37RU60B
Wall cube hood

33 cm | Energy A | PerfectAir

Specifications
Bosch Ring control
PerfectAir sensor
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
2 x LED lights
Max. extraction rate (normal): 330 m³/h
Intensive operation revert (6 mins)
Automatic after-running – ensure no smells linger
Grease + charcoal filter saturation indicators
Max. noise level: 67dB
Recirculation only

Chimney hoods with glass

Serie 6   ++

DWA097E51B
Curved canopy hood

Energy A+ | 90 cm

Specifications
Electronic power level display
Filter saturation indicators
Soft touch button control
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Ducted or recirculating operation
10 minute automatic run-on

Alternative width
DWA067E51B 60cm

Serie 2

DWA094W51B
Curved canopy hood

Energy D | 90 cm

Specifications
Electronic power level display
Filter saturation indicators
Soft touch button control
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
2 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Ducted or recirculating operation
10 minute automatic run-on

Alternative width
DWA064W51B 60cm

Chimney hoods with glass

Serie 2

DWA094W50B
Canopy hood

Energy D | 90 cm

Specifications
Electronic power level display
Rocker switch control
3 power levels
2 x 20W halogen lights
Ducted or recirculating operation

Alternative widths
DWA074W50B 70cm
DWA064W50B 60cm

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Box chimney hoods

Serie 8 +++

DWB098J50B
Slimline box hood

Energy A+ | 90 cm

Alternative width
DWB068J50B 60cm

Specifications
Electronic touch control
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
3 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Ducted or recirculating operation

Serie 6 ++

DWB098E51B
Bevelled box hood

Energy A+ | 90 cm

Specifications
Electronic power level display
Filter saturation indicators
Soft touch button control
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
3 x LED lights
Softlight with dimmer function

Box and pyramid chimney hoods

Serie 2

DWB094W50B
Box hood

Energy D | 90 cm

Alternative widths
DWB074W50B 70cm
DWB064W50B 60cm

Specifications
Rocker switch control
3 power levels
2 x 40W lights
Ducted or recirculating operation

Serie 4 +

DWW097A50B
Slimline pyramid hood

Energy A+ | 90 cm

Alternative widths
DWW077A50B 70cm
DWW067A50B 60cm

Specifications
Electronic power level display
Soft touch button control
3 power levels + 1 intensive setting
3 x LED lights
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Ducted or recirculating operation

Box chimney hoods

Serie 4 +

DWB097A50B
Box hood

Energy A+ | 90 cm

Alternative width
DWB067A50B 60cm

Specifications
Electronic power level display
Soft touch button control
3 power levels + 1 intensive setting
3 x LED lights
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Ducted or recirculating operation

Serie 2

DWB09W452B
Box hood

Energy D | 90 cm

Alternative width
DWB06W452B 60cm

Specifications
Rocker switch control
3 power levels
2 X 30W halogen spotlights
Ducted or recirculating operation

Pyramid chimney hoods

Serie 2

DWW09W460B
Pyramid hood

Energy E | 90 cm

Alternative width
DWW06W460B 60cm

Specifications
Rocker switch control
3 power levels
2 x 40W lights
Ducted or recirculating operation

Serie 2

DWW09W450B
Pyramid hood

Energy E | 90 cm

Alternative widths
DWW07W450B 70cm
DWW06W450B 60cm

Specifications
Rocker switch control
3 power levels
2 x 40W lights
Ducted or recirculating operation

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Telescopic hoods

Serie 8 +++

DFS097J50B
Telescopic hood

Energy **A** | 90 cm

Alternative width
DFS067J50B 60cm

Specifications
Electronic touch control
Filter saturation indicator
3 power levels + 2 intensive settings
2 x LED lights
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Soft light with dimmer function
Runs for an extra 15 minutes
Ducted or recirculating operation

Serie 4 +

DFS097A50B
Telescopic hood

Energy **A** | 90 cm

Alternative width
DFS067A50B 60cm

Specifications
Electronic soft touch button control
3 power levels + 1 intensive setting
2 x LED lights
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Runs for an extra 10 minutes
Ducted or recirculating operation

Integrated hoods

Serie 2

DHE645MGB
Integrated hood

Energy **E** | 60 cm

Specifications
Installation between cupboards
Rocker switch control
3 power levels
2 x 40W lights
Ducted or recirculating operation

Serie 2

DHE635BGB
Integrated hood

Energy **D** | 60 cm

Specifications
Installation between cupboards
Rocker switch control
3 power levels
1 x 40W light
Ducted or recirculating operation

Telescopic hoods

Serie 2 ++

DFM063W50B
Telescopic hood

Energy **C** | 60 cm

Specifications
For installation into a 60cm wide cupboard
2 power levels
2 x 20W halogen lights
Ducted or recirculating operation
Rocker switches

Canopy hoods

Serie 6 ++

DHL785CGB
Canopy hood

Energy **C** | 70 cm

Specifications
Kitchen cupboard installation
Rim ventilation
Soft touch button control
3 power levels + 1 intensive setting
2 x LED lights
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Ducted or recirculating operation

Serie 6 ++

DHL575CGB
Canopy hood

Energy **C** | 50 cm

Specifications
Kitchen cupboard installation
Rim ventilation
Soft touch button control
3 power levels + 1 intensive setting
2 x LED lights
Auto intensive revert (6 mins)
Ducted or recirculating operation

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Canopy hoods

Serie 4 +

DHL555BGB
Canopy hood

Specifications
Overhead canopy installation
3 power levels + 1 intensive setting
2 x 20W halogen lights
Ducted or recirculating operation
Slide switch

Serie 2

DHL535BGB
Canopy hood

Specifications
Overhead canopy installation
Rocker switch control
2 power levels + 1 intensive setting
2 x 30W halogen lights
Ducted or recirculating operation

Conventional hoods

Serie 2

DUL63CC50B
Built-under hood

Specifications
Push button control
Wall mounted installation
3 power levels
LED lights
Max. extraction rate (normal): 350 m³/h
Max noise level: 72 dB

Alternative colours
DUL63CC60B Black
DUL63CC20B White

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Models shown: DID106T50

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Out of sight, but not out of mind.

Bosch built-in appliances are loaded with discreet technology that's designed not to be seen... or heard.

It's not just our cooking appliances which are packed full of innovative and intuitive technology designed to make life easier.

Our range of built-in washing machines, dishwashers and refrigerators include models that are low in water consumption, are energy efficient, quiet in operation and have clever features such as the TimeLight. Featured on selected dishwashers and washing machines, it takes away the guesswork on the progress of the wash. It's the clever engineering that makes our appliances more economical, efficient and stylish in the kitchen.

Washing machine **WIW28500GB**
Dishwasher **SMV68TD06G**
Freezer **GIV11AF30**
Fridge - image used for illustrative purposes only.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Introducing the Bosch laundry range.

Our built-in home laundry appliances are packed full of innovative and intuitive technology. Low in water consumption, energy efficient and quiet in operation, it's the clever engineering that makes our appliances more economical, efficient and stylish in the kitchen. To help you choose the right laundry appliance, we have divided them into the three ranges below.

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch laundry appliance.

Hand wash in the machine.
The woollens hand wash programme is so gentle that even the most delicate laundry can be conveniently washed in the machine.

Washed and dried to perfection.
Programme a wash and dry in one go. Thanks to advanced sensor drying, load the machine and you'll come back to perfectly dry clothes. The programme cleverly turns off once the sensors detect the laundry is dry, so you'll save energy and minimise the risk of any damage through over-heating.

More space.
No need to compromise on wash loads with a large 8kg capacity and a 1400rpm spin speed. These latest washing machines are extremely energy efficient maintaining an A+++ rating.

Save time. Save energy. With VarioPerfect™ you decide.
The battle against rising average energy and water bills starts here with VarioPerfect™ technology on all our built in washing machines. Get full loads clean in just one hour* by selecting SpeedPerfect or select EcoPerfect and laundry comes out brilliantly clean using up to 66% less energy.**

Serie 8 +++
Perfection in every detail, our **Serie 8** range of laundry appliances stand out from the crowd with superior quality, results and first-class design. Clever features such as the TimeLight take away the guesswork on the progress of the wash. Unique innovations combined with energy efficiency deliver outstanding performance.

Serie 6 ++
Our **Serie 6** range of laundry appliances offer a broad choice of specialist programmes and deliver high performance and effortless convenience to enhance your lifestyle.

Serie 4 +
Models within our **Serie 4** range combine practical features and Bosch build quality in a consistent, value for money package.

Model shown: WIW28500GB

* Compared to just over two and a half hours on Easycare 40°C wash programme.
** Compared to an EU label standard cotton 60°C programme.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Effortlessly efficient, load after load.

Our built-in laundry appliances are designed to perform perfectly, load after load. And our advanced technology means your clothes are cleaned effectively and efficiently.

Never miss an item again. Reload by Bosch.

For dropped socks, mistaken items with your whites or forgotten clothes, **Reload** function on all Bosch washing machines allows you to add or remove clothing of any size to your washes. Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water level to allow you to open the door. Reload your items and restart the wash.

WaveDrum™ – tough but gentle.

The unique **WaveDrum™** is designed for faster and gentler washing, while tackling tough dirt and stains. Just select the programme for your wash and the droplet-shaped drum structure and the asymmetrical paddles adjust the drum movements to powerful or gentle. The 8kg drum also protects your laundry and reduces creasing, making ironing easier.

Enjoy the quiet life.

Our latest washing machines with **EcoSilence Drive™** generate a noise level of just 41 decibels – that's quieter than the sound of the sea at 55 decibels. The modern world is noisy enough, so it's good to know that Bosch technology can help make the home environment a little oasis of calm.

Silent night.

The special **Night Wash** programme makes washing machines some of the quietest in their class. The function reduces the high spin speed during the spin cycle so you can do your washing while everyone is sleeping without disturbing your family or neighbours.

Less rock and roll.

We've also created **AntiVibration** technology to cut down noise. The sidewalls of the washing machine feature a spiral design that increases stability and reduce vibrations. Improved sound insulation and low noise shock absorbers further dampen the noise to provide a whisper quiet machine.

TimeLight.

Bosch washing machines are so quiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fully-integrated models where there is no visible control panel. The new TimeLight indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.

Model shown: WIW28500GB

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Washing machines

Ideal for families.

Ideal for families and busy households, the large 8kg capacity means you can wash more laundry in one go. A typical 8kg load could be made of king size bed linen, including 4 pillow cases. So whether you have lots of laundry, or fewer loads but with larger amounts, large capacity will make your laundry life easier.

Washing machines

Serie 6 ++

Washing machine
WIW28300GB

Specifications
Max. spin 1400rpm
Energy consumption 157kWh per year
6 special programmes including Night Wash
4 options: including spin speed and start delay
EcoSilence Drive™
Reload function
VarioPerfect™ function

Serie 8 +++

Washing machine
WIW28500GB

Specifications
Max. spin 1400rpm
Energy consumption 137kWh per year
11 special programmes including Night Wash
7 options: including reduced ironing, spin speed and start delay
EcoSilence Drive™
Reload function
TimeLight
VarioPerfect™ function
DrumClean with reminder

Washer dryers

Serie 6 ++

Washer dryer
WKD28541GB

Specifications
Max. spin 1400rpm
Energy consumption wash & dry: 5.5kWh per year
5 special programmes including SuperQuick 15, Night Wash, delicates & fluff removal
6 options: including menu and start delay
AquaSpa wash system
Large progress indication display
End of cycle buzzer

Serie 4 +

Washer dryer
WKD28351GB

Specifications
Max. spin 1400rpm
Energy consumption wash & dry: 5.5kWh per year
4 special programmes including delicates & fluff removal
4 options: including spin speed and start delay
AquaSpa wash system
Progress indication display
End of cycle buzzer

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Introducing the Bosch dishwasher range.

All our built-in dishwashers offer a range of advanced technologies as standard and additional options across the range to suit your individual requirements. To help you choose the right Bosch dishwasher, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

Serie 8 +++

Our **Serie 8** range combines cutting-edge design and advanced technologies for optimum cleaning performance. The **A+++** energy efficiency rating of this range is complemented by our **PerfectDry** function where moisture is absorbed before being released as hot air for energy-efficient drying. Exceptionally quiet, offering additional storage and flexible loading solutions.

Serie 6 ++

Our **Serie 6** range comes packed with technology, from energy- and water-saving modes to quick washes for when time is at a premium. They also feature our clever **PerfectDry** function and **VarioFlex baskets** with coloured touchpoints for flexible loading solutions and accommodating the most awkward shaped dishes.

Serie 4 +

Our **Serie 4** range of models offers great value for money but does not compromise on Bosch build quality. They combine advanced energy and resource-saving features. In addition, they offer **flexible Vario** and **VarioFlex baskets** with foldable racks in the top and bottom baskets.

Serie 2

Our **Serie 2** dishwashers offer you the classic design with easy operation. They are the optimal solution for anyone who wants a reliable appliance with good value for money.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Model shown: SMV68TD06G

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch dishwasher.

Whisper quiet washing.
Bosch dishwashers are amongst the quietest in the world. With revolutionary EcoSilence Drive™ there are dishwashers in the range which operate at 39 decibels, that's even quieter than the sound of a bee buzzing! With the Silence programme selected, the noise is reduced even further.

Save water every load.
The ActiveWater™ technology in our dishwashers means it can take as little as 6.5 litres* of water to clean 13 place settings for a three-course meal**. That's less water than it takes to fill a standard-sized kitchen sink.

Energy efficiency.
The opportunity to save energy is now even better. Innovative technology in our dishwashers gets the most out of every single drop of water. Our most energy-efficient dishwashers in Serie 8 and Serie 6 ranges boast an A+++ energy rating.

Technology to save you time.
Our VarioSpeed option reduces programme times without compromising on quality. So you still get hygienically clean and dry dishes but in just 90 minutes – ideal for busy households and entertaining. Choose VarioSpeed Plus (available on selected models) and your dishes will be clean in about a third of the time.

10 year anti-rust warranty.
Our appliances are made from top quality materials and in addition to our standard appliance warranty, we provide a free of charge warranty against rusting-through of the dishwasher's inner cavity.

*6.5 litre water consumption on standard Economy 50° programme.

**Three-course meal as defined by dinner, soup and dessert plate, cup and saucer, glass, knife, fork, soup, tea and dessert spoons for each place setting as well as 1 serving plate, 2 serving bowls, 2 serving spoons, 1 serving fork and 1 sauce spoon.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Less water, less energy, more clean dishes.

Our clever built-in dishwashers include advanced features that reduce energy and water consumption and leave your dishes perfectly clean. Our PerfectDry dishwashers use energy-saving minerals that heat up when they come into contact with moisture, to create cupboard-ready results naturally using Zeolith®.

Model shown: **SMV68TD06G**

⊙ PerfectDry

A clever function that saves energy by using less electricity to dry everything to perfection. And we do mean everything – plates, pans, glasses and all plastic items. Your lunchboxes and containers will be completely clean and perfectly dry, so you'll never have to pick up a tea towel to finish the job again.
The technology behind PerfectDry, unique to Bosch, is called Zeolith® – a process applied to every cycle that uses naturally occurring minerals that heat up when they come into contact with water. The warm air is then distributed evenly over the load.

The dishdryer among dishwashers.

The technology behind **PerfectDry** uses **Zeolith®** minerals to help dry the load economically and efficiently. The dishwasher absorbs humidity from the washed dishes and the clever **Zeolith®** beads then transform that humidity into warm air that speeds up the drying process. So when you need a wash with brilliant drying results, it's time to choose Bosch.

Where every pot has its place.

Our flexible **VarioFlex Pro** basket system allows you to adjust the space inside of your dishwasher to suit exactly the items you're washing. The foldable racks adapt to any load whilst still securing everything in place.

Quick programmes.

We've created a short 60°C programme which not only cleans quickly, but finishes with fantastic drying results. In appliances with **PerfectDry** dishwashing, **Zeolith®** minerals help dry the load economically and efficiently. So when you need a wash with brilliant drying results in just 89 minutes, it's time to choose a Bosch.

Save water every load.

It takes just **6.5 litres*** of water for our dishwashers to clean 13 place settings for a three-course meal**. That's less water than it takes to fill a standard sized kitchen sink. And as our dishwashers are also energy efficient (up to an A+++ rating on some models), they also save you money.

Take away the guess work.

Now you can see how long the programme has left to run without opening the door. Thanks to our **TimeLight** feature, on Serie 8 and Serie 6 models, the time remaining on your cycle is projected onto the floor. You can also view the programme progress status, and with a dishwasher this quiet, you may even want to check it's still running!

Machine Care programme.

Your dishwasher will help look after itself with this smart function. Optimising the water and energy consumption, it works on a short run time of 80-90 minutes at high temperatures. It eliminates lime and grease deposits inside the tub and works with a standard machine-care detergent. On selected Serie 8 and Serie 6 models, it will even remind you to run the programme every 30 cycles.

DoorOpen Assist.

This thoughtful feature lets you open your dishwasher automatically with a gentle push on the door. With no handles, the front of the dishwasher will integrate perfectly into any modern designer kitchen while ensuring you can easily load and unload your machine.

More drying power when you need it.

Want your dishes extra dry? No problem. This function gives you even more drying power when you need it. Just choose the **Extra Dry** option and more heat will be created to extend your load's drying cycle.

*6.5 litre water consumption on standard Economy 50ºC programme.

**Three-course meal as defined by dinner, soup and dessert plate, cup and saucer, glass, knife, fork, soup, tea and dessert spoons for each place setting as well as 1 serving plate, 2 serving bowls, 2 serving spoons, 1 serving fork and 1 sauce spoon.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

60cm dishwashers

Finally, a dishwasher that dries as perfectly as it cleans, even on plastics. Our PerfectDry dishwashers use energy saving minerals that heat up when they come into contact with moisture, to create cupboard ready results naturally.

Serie 8 +++

SMV68TD06G
Fully integrated

Energy A+++ | Water 9.5L | 14

Specifications
Home Connect for remote control with your smart phone or tablet
PerfectDry for fantastic drying results, even on plastics
8 programmes including Auto 45–65 & Silence 50
6 special options including Machine Care & Extra Dry
VarioFlex Pro basket system
VarioDrawer Pro
3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket
TimeLight
DoorOpen Assist
TFT touch display
White interior light
Stainless steel interior
41dB

60cm fully integrated dishwashers

Serie 6 ++

SMV68MD00G
Fully integrated

Energy A+++ | Water 7.5L | 13

Specifications
PerfectDry for fantastic drying results, even on plastics
8 programmes including Silence 50 & Short 60
5 special options including Machine Care & Extra Dry
VarioFlex basket system
VarioDrawer
3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket
TimeLight
DoorOpen Assist
Stainless steel interior
44dB

Serie 6 ++

SMV68MD01G
Fully integrated

Energy A+ | Water 9.5L | 14

Specifications
8 programmes including Silence 50 & 1 Hour 65
5 special options including Machine Care & Extra Dry
Heat exchanger drying system
VarioFlex basket system
VarioDrawer
3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket
TimeLight
DoorOpen Assist
Stainless steel interior
39dB

60cm fully integrated dishwashers

Serie 6 ++

SMV68MD02G
Fully integrated

Energy A++ | Water 6.5L | 13

Specifications
8 programmes including Silence 50 & 1 Hour 65
5 special options including Machine Care & Extra Dry
Heat exchanger drying system
VarioFlex basket system
VarioDrawer
3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket
TimeLight
DoorOpen Assist
Stainless steel interior
44dB

Serie 4 +

SBE46MX00G
Fully integrated

Energy A++ | Water 9.5L | 14

Specifications
6 programmes including Eco 50 & 1 Hour 65
4 special options including VarioSpeed Plus & Machine Care
Heat exchanger drying system
VarioFlex basket system
VarioDrawer
3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket
InfoLight
Stainless steel interior
46dB

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

60cm fully integrated dishwashers

Serie 4 +

SMV46MX00G
Fully integrated

Energy **A++** | Water **9.5L** | **14**

Specifications
6 programmes including Eco 50 & 1 Hour 65
4 special options including VarioSpeed Plus & Machine Care
Machine Care option
Heat exchanger drying system
VarioFlex basket system
VarioDrawer
3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket
Push buttons on top edge
InfoLight
Stainless steel interior
46dB

Serie 4 +

SMV46IX00G
Fully integrated

Energy **A++** | Water **9.5L** | **13**

Specifications
6 programmes including Eco 50 & 1 Hour 65
4 special options including VarioSpeed Plus & Machine Care
Heat exchanger drying system
VarioFlex basket system
3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket
InfoLight (red)
Stainless steel interior
48dB

60cm fully integrated dishwashers

Serie 2

SMV40C00GB
Fully integrated

Energy **A+** | Water **14L** | **12**

Specifications
4 programmes including Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45
Residual heat drying system
Push buttons on top edge
Red LED indicators
InfoLight
Stainless steel / Polinox interior
54dB

60cm fully integrated dishwashers

Serie 2 +

SMV50C10GB
Fully integrated

Energy **A+** | Water **11.7L** | **12**

Specifications
5 programmes including Intensive 70 & Quick Wash 45
1 special option: VarioSpeed
Residual heat drying system
Vario basket system
Height adjustable top basket
Push buttons on top edge
Red LED indicators
InfoLight
Stainless steel / Polinox interior
48dB

Serie 2 +

SMV40C30GB
Fully integrated

Energy **A+** | Water **11.7L** | **12**

Specifications
4 programmes including Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45
1 special option: VarioSpeed
Residual heat drying system
Vario basket system
Height adjustable top basket
Push buttons on top edge
Red LED indicators
InfoLight
Stainless steel / Polinox interior
50dB

60cm semi-integrated dishwashers

Serie 8 +++

SMI68MS06G
Semi-integrated, brushed steel

Energy **A++** | Water **9.5L** | **14**

Specifications
Home Connect for remote control with your smart phone or tablet
8 programmes including Silence 50 & Glass 40
5 special options including VarioSpeed Plus, Half Load & Extra Dry
VarioFlex basket system
VarioDrawer
3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket
TFT touch display
White interior light
Stainless steel interior
44dB

Serie 4 +

SMI50C15GB
Semi-integrated, brushed steel

Energy **A+** | Water **9.5L** | **12**

Specifications
5 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45
2 special options: VarioSpeed & Half Load
Vario basket system
Height adjustable top basket
Control buttons on fascia
Red LED indicators
Stainless steel / Polinox interior
46dB

Alternative colours
SMI50C16GB Black
SMI50C12GB White

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

45cm fully integrated dishwashers

Serie 6 ++

SPV69T00GB
Fully integrated

| Energy A++ | Water 9.5L | 10 |

Specifications

6 programmes including Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45

3 special options including Intensive Zone & VarioSpeed Plus

Heat exchanger drying system

VarioFlex Plus basket system

VarioDrawer

3-stage Rackmatic™ top basket

TimeLight

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Stainless steel interior

44dB

Serie 4 +

SPV40C10GB
Fully integrated

| Energy A+ | Water 9.5L | 9 |

Specifications

4 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45

1 special option: VarioSpeed

Heat exchanger drying system

Vario basket system

Height adjustable top basket

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Stainless steel interior

48dB

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Model shown: **SMI68MS06G**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Introducing the Bosch refrigeration range.

Save more, waste less. Our range of built-in fridge freezers save you money thanks to their energy efficiency ratings. They are also packed with innovative technology to keep your food fresher for longer, so you'll throw out less and save on your weekly shopping bill. To help you choose the right appliance, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

Serie 8 +++

Cutting-edge design meets advanced technologies. All models in our **Serie 8** range are packed with energy efficient and labour saving features that save valuable time, effort and money – perfect for modern, busy households.

Serie 6 ++

Our **Serie 6** range of appliances combines energy efficient performance with convenient storage and superior food preservation.

Serie 4 +

All models in our **Serie 4** range combine practical features with Bosch build quality.

Serie 2

Built to keep electricity costs down. With energy efficiency an increasing priority in homes, the **Serie 2** refrigeration range is just as efficient as it is value for money.

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch fridge freezer.

Energy efficient.
365 days a year, 24 hours a day, fridges and freezers are always on. In fact, they make up around 17% of the electricity used in the home, or even more if it's a particularly old model.* That's why we design our fridges and freezers to be as energy efficient as possible, and we're proud to be able to offer so many right across our ranges.

NoFrost.
Never worry about having to defrost the freezer again. The NoFrost system prevents the build up of ice by automatically initiating the defrost operation as required. This also helps to maintain the appliance's energy efficiency.

LowFrost.
LowFrost cuts ice build up by half meaning you only have to defrost your freezer every 2 to 3 years, compared to approximately every 3 months for a static freezer, saving you energy and time.

SuperFreeze & SuperCool.
Activating the SuperFreeze function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so anything new put into the freezer is frozen quickly. SuperCool on your fridge performs a similar task, keeping everything at the right storage temperature.

*Source: www.greenchoices.org

Freezer **GIV11AF30**
Fridge – image used for illustrative purposes only.

L0°ck in the freshness.

Flexible to fit your kitchen, our refrigeration options let you decide your own fridge and freezer capacity. And smart technology keeps your food as fresh as possible for as long as possible.

Perfect pairs.

You can now personalise your fridge and freezer to suit your kitchen perfectly. Thanks to our clever design, you can purchase single door fridges and freezers to be combined to give you just the right capacity.

Your perfect combination.

In addition to side-by-side installation, it is also possible to install our fridges above the freezers, therefore using up less room in the kitchen, and making it possible to choose a larger fridge capacity than a standard fridge-freezer would allow. There are two different kinds of hinges: a sliding hinge that allows the hinged furniture door to be mounted at the kitchen cabinet body, while with a fixed hinge the furniture door can be mounted at the appliance door. While sliding hinges are great value, easy to install and unaffected by the weight of the door, fixed hinges can be soft closing giving easy access to the appliance's interior. If you're replacing an appliance, always ensure that you choose a model with the same type of hinge*.

*See full details for over/under combinations in the Product Specification section at the back of the brochure.

Save time with flexible storage.

Put away the weekly shop more easily, and get what you need faster too, thanks to height adjustable shelves and fully extendable drawers. The **EasyLift door shelf** can be raised to make space for taller items to be stored in the door. The **EasyAccess shelf** can be conveniently extended so you can more easily view the food in your fridge.

More space.

Our freezers are extra spacious meaning you will find it easy to fit everything in – perfect for busy households. The extra large **BigBox** is big enough for large bulky items.

Quietly does it.

As there could be many small and larger hands opening and shutting the fridge door, it's nice to know that we've integrated **SoftClosing doors** in many models – so doors do not get accidentally left open.

0°C – the perfect temperature.

With **VitaFresh**, you'll be able to store your fruit and vegetables at exactly 0°C to lock in the freshness. And with an adjustable humidity setting on the drawer, you'll be keeping your fresh food in a perfectly controlled environment.

You'll also find two drawers, one for fish and one for meat, with a temperature regulating slider which lets you lower the temperature up to 4°C lower than the rest of the fridge. **VitaFresh plus** models have the added benefit of a convenient push button for humidity control.

Model shown: Fridge   KIR81VS30G
Freezer GIN81AE30G

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Fridge freezers

Serie 6 ++

KIN86AD30G

Energy A++ | NoFrost | Capacity 255L

Specifications

Softclose hinge

LED light

VitaFresh plus drawer

SuperFreeze

NoFrost freezer

Electronic LED temperature control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Another job off the list.

Never worry about defrosting the freezer again. The NoFrost system prevents the build up of ice by automatically initiating the defrost operation only when it's needed, also helping to maintain energy efficiency.

Fridge freezers

Serie 6 ++

KIN85AF30G

Energy A++ | NoFrost | Capacity 246L

Specifications

Fixed hinge

LED light

VitaFresh plus drawer

SuperFreeze & SuperCool

NoFrost freezer

Electronic LED temperature control

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Serie 6 ++

KIS87AF30G

Energy A++ | LowFrost | Capacity 270L

Specifications

Fixed hinge

LED light

VitaFresh plus drawer

SuperFreeze & SuperCool

Auto defrost fridge

Electronic LED temperature control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Fridge freezers

Serie 6 ++

KIS86AF30G

Energy A++ | LowFrost | Capacity 265L

Specifications

Fixed hinge

LED light

VitaFresh plus drawer

SuperFreeze & SuperCool

LowFrost freezer

Electronic LED temperature control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Serie 4 +

KIN86VF30G

Energy A++ | NoFrost | Capacity 255L

Specifications

Fixed hinge

LED light

Multibox container

SuperFreeze

NoFrost freezer

3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 53.8 x 54.2cm

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Fridge freezers

Serie 4 +
KIV87VF30G

Energy A++ | LowFrost ❄ | Capacity 272L

Specifications
- Fixed hinge
- LED light
- MultiBox container
- LowFrost freezer
- SuperFreeze
- 2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox
- LED electronic control
- 5 removable glass shelves
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Alternative product
KIV87VS30G
Sliding hinge

Serie 4 +
KIV86VS30G

Energy A++ | LowFrost ❄ | Capacity 267L

Specifications
- Sliding hinge
- LED light
- MultiBox container
- LowFrost freezer
- SuperFreeze
- 3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox
- LED electronic control
- 4 removable glass shelves
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Fridge freezers

Serie 4 +
KIV85VF30G

Energy A++ | LowFrost ❄ | Capacity 259L

Specifications
- Fixed/flat hinge
- LED light
- MultiBox container
- LowFrost freezer
- SuperFreeze
- 4 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox
- LED electronic control
- 4 removable glass shelves
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Serie 4 +
KIV85VS30G

Energy A++ | LowFrost ❄ | Capacity 259L

Specifications
- Sliding hinge
- LED light
- MultiBox container
- LowFrost freezer
- 4 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox
- LED electronic control
- 4 removable glass shelves
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Fridge freezers

Serie 2
KIV32X23GB

Energy A+ | Capacity 255L

Specifications
- Sliding hinge
- 25W light
- MultiBox container
- Manual defrost freezer
- Static freezer
- LED electronic control
- 3 removable glass shelves
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Serie 2
KIV38X22GB

Energy A+ | Capacity 272L

Specifications
- Sliding hinge
- MultiBox container
- Auto defrost fridge
- Manual defrost freezer
- Static freezer
- LED electronic control
- 5 removable glass shelves
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Fridges – 177cm height

Serie 6 ++
KIR81AF30G

Energy A++ | Capacity 319L

Specifications
- Fixed hinge
- LED light
- 1 VitaFresh plus drawer
- 1 EasyAccess shelf
- 1 Vario shelf
- Electronic LED display
- 7 removable glass shelves
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Serie 6 ++
KIL82AF30G

Energy A++ | Capacity 286L

Specifications
- Fixed hinge
- LED light
- 1 VitaFresh plus drawer
- Manual defrost freezer
- Electronic LED display
- 5 removable glass shelves
- 4* freezer compartment
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Need to know more or get expert advice?
For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Fridges – 177cm height

Serie 4 +

KIR81VS30G

Energy **A⁺⁺** Capacity **319L**

Specifications

Sliding hinge
LED light
2 MultiBox containers
LED electronic control
7 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Serie 4 +

KIL82VS30G

Energy **A⁺⁺** Capacity **286L**

Specifications

Sliding hinge
SuperCool function
Auto defrost fridge
4* freezer compartment
2 MultiBox containers
LED electronic control
5 glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Fridges – 122cm height

Serie 6 ++

KIR41AF30G

Energy **A⁺⁺** Capacity **21L**

Specifications

Fixed hinge
LED light
1 VitaFresh plus drawer
6 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Serie 4 +

KIL42VS30G

Energy **A⁺⁺** Capacity **195L**

Specifications

Sliding hinge
LED light
1 MultiBox container
Manual defrost freezer
4* freezer compartment
LED electronic control
5 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 53.8 x 54.5cm

Freezers – 177cm height

Serie 8 +++

GIN38A55GB

Energy **A⁺** NoFrost ❄ Capacity **212L**

Specifications

LED light
SuperFreeze
Auto defrost freezer
Optical & acoustical door open signal
LED electronic control
5 freezer drawers and 2 flaps
Soft close hinge
Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm

Serie 6 ++

GIN81AE30G

Energy **A⁺⁺** NoFrost ❄ Capacity **215L**

Specifications

Fixed hinge
2 BigBox frozen food drawers; for storage of large food items
SuperFreeze function with manual deactivation
Electronic temperature control
5 transparent freezer drawers and 2 flaps
Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Fridges – 122cm height

Serie 4 +

KIR41VS30G

Energy **A⁺⁺** Capacity **21L**

Specifications

Sliding hinge
LED light
1 MultiBox container
1 EasyAccess shelf
LED electronic control
6 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 53.8 x 54.5cm

Serie 2 +

KIR24V20GB

Energy **A⁺⁺** Capacity **221L**

Specifications

Sliding hinge
1 x 15W light
Mechanical control
6 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 54.1 x 54.2cm

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Freezers – 122cm height

Serie 6   ++

GIN41AE30G

Energy **A++** NoFrost Capacity **127L**

Specifications
Fixed hinge
1 BigBox frozen food drawer; for storage of large food items
SuperFreeze function with manual deactivation
Electronic temperature control
4 transparent freezer drawers and 1 flap
Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Fridges – 102cm height

Serie 4   +

KIR31VS30G

Energy **A++** Capacity **172L**

Specifications
Sliding hinge
LED light
1 MultiBox container
SuperCool function
LED electronic control
4 glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 102.1 x 56 x 55cm

Fridges – 88cm height

Serie 4   +

KIL22VF30G

Energy **A++** Capacity **124L**

Specifications
Fixed hinge
LED light
1 MultiBox container
Manual defrost freezer
1 EasyAccess shelf
4* freezer compartment
3 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Serie 4   +

KIR21VF30G

Energy **A++** Capacity **144L**

Specifications
Fixed hinge
LED light
1 MultiBox container
1 EasyAccess shelf
4 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 53.8 x 54.2cm

Freezers – 102cm height

Serie 6   ++

GIN31AE30G

Energy **A++** NoFrost Capacity **102L**

Specifications
Fixed hinge
SuperFreeze function
Electronic temperature control
3 transparent freezer drawers and 1 flap
NoFrost freezer
Dimensions (H x W x D): 102.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Fridges – 88cm height

Serie 6   ++

KIR21AF30G

Energy **A++** Capacity **144L**

Specifications
Fixed hinge
LED light
VitaFresh plus drawer
Electronic LED display
4 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Fridges – 88cm height

Serie 4   +

KIL22VS30G

Energy **A++** Capacity **124L**

Specifications
Sliding hinge
LED light
1 MultiBox container
Manual defrost freezer
4* freezer compartment
3 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.5cm

Serie 4   +

KIR21VS30G

Energy **A++** Capacity **144L**

Specifications
Sliding hinge
LED light
1 MultiBox container
1 EasyAccess shelf
4 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 53.8 x 54.2cm

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

Fridges – 88cm height

Serie 2 ++

KIR18V20GB

Energy **A+**   Capacity **150L**

Specifications
Sliding hinge
1 x 15W light
1 MultiBox container
Mechanical control
4 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.2cm

Freezers – 88cm height

Serie 6 ++

GIV21AF30G

Energy **A++**   LowFrost ❄   Capacity **72L**

Specifications
Fixed hinge
LED light
SuperFreeze function
Auto defrost freezer
Optical and accoustical door-open signal
3 freezer drawers
LowFrost – little need to defrost
Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Built-under fridges – 82cm height

Serie 6 ++

KUL15A60GB

Energy **A++**   Capacity **123L**

Specifications
Fixed/flat hinge
1 x 25W light
1 MultiBox container
Auto defrost fridge
Ice box
Mechanical control
2 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm

Serie 6 ++

KUR15A50GB

Energy **A+**   Capacity **137L**

Specifications
Fixed/flat hinge
1 x 25W light
1 MultiBox container
Auto defrost fridge
Mechanical control
3 removable glass shelves
Dimensions (H x W x D): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm

Freezers – 88cm height

Serie 4 +

GID18A20GB

Energy **A+**   Capacity **94L**

Specifications
Sliding hinge
Manual defrost freezer
Mechanical control
4 freezer drawers
Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.2cm

Alternative product
GID18A50GB Fixed hinge

Freezers – 72cm height

Serie 6 ++

GIV11AF30

Energy **A++**   LowFrost ❄   Capacity **72L**

Specifications
Fixed hinge
Electronic LED display
SuperFreeze function
3 freezer drawers
Dimensions (H x W x D): 72 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

Built-under freezers – 82cm height

Serie 6 ++

GUD15A50GB

Energy **A+**   Capacity **98L**

Specifications
Fixed/flat hinge
Manual defrost freezer
Mechanical control
3 freezer drawers
Dimensions (H x W x D): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

American-style fridge freezers

Serie 8 +++

KAN92LB35G

Energy A⁺⁺ | NoFrost | Capacity 592L

High gloss black glass

Specifications
Noise level dB(A) re 1pW: 43
Electronic control with LED display
No plumbing required, internal ice maker
2 VitaFresh plus containers
1 MultiBox container
MultiAirflow system
LED light
4 safety-glass shelves in fridge
2 freezer drawers on telescopic rails and 2 shelves
SuperCool and SuperFreeze
Dimensions (H x W x D): 175.6 x 91.20 x 73.20cm

American-style fridge freezers

Serie 8 +++

KAD92AI20G

Energy A⁺⁺ | NoFrost | Capacity 541L

Specifications
Noise level dB(A) re 1pW: 43
Home Connect
Electronic control with LED display
1 VitaFresh plus container
1 MultiBox container
Ice and water dispenser
MultiAirflow system
LED light
4 safety-glass shelves in fridge
2 transparent freezer drawers
3 shelves
SuperCool and SuperFreeze
Ice and water
Dimensions (H x W x D): 175.6 x 91.20 x 73.20cm

American-style fridge freezers

Serie 6 ++

KAN92VI35

Energy A⁺⁺ | NoFrost | Capacity 592L

Specifications
Noise level dB(A) re 1pW: 43
Electronic control with LED display
No plumbing required, internal ice maker
2 VitaFresh plus containers
1 MultiBox container
1 EasyLift glass shelf
MultiAirflow system
LED light
4 safety-glass shelves in fridge
2 freezer drawers on telescopic rails and 2 shelves
SuperCool and SuperFreeze
Dimensions (H x W x D): 175.6 x 91.20 x 73.20cm

American-style fridge freezers

Serie 6 ++

KAG90AI20G

Energy A⁺ | NoFrost | Capacity 522L

Specifications
Noise level dB(A) re 1pW: 43
HomeBar – tap to open
Electronic control with LED display
2 MultiBox containers
1 FreshProtect Box
Ice and water dispenser
MultiAirflow system
LED light
3 safety-glass shelves in fridge
2 transparent freezer drawers
SuperCool and SuperFreeze
Dimensions (H x W x D): 177 x 91 x 72cm

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

American-style fridge freezers

Serie 6   ++

KAD90VI20G

Energy **A⁺**   NoFrost   Capacity **533L**

Specifications

Noise level dB(A) re 1pW: 43

HomeBar – tap to open

Electronic control with LED display

2 MultiBox containers

Ice and water dispenser

MultiAirflow system

LED light

4 safety-glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D):
177 x 91 x 72cm

American-style fridge freezers

Serie 6   ++

KAI90VI20G

Energy **A⁺**   NoFrost   Capacity **523L**

Specifications

Noise level dB(A) re 1pw: 43

Electronic control with LED display

No plumbing required, 4 litre tank in fridge

2 MultiBox containers

Ice and water dispenser (via tank)

MultiAirflow system

LED light

3 safety-glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D):
177 x 91 x 72cm

American-style fridge freezers

Serie 6   ++

KAD90VB20G

Energy **A⁺**   NoFrost   Capacity **533L**

Specifications

Noise level dB(A) re 1pW: 43

Electronic control with LED display

2 MultiBox containers

Ice and water dispenser

MultiAirflow system

LED light

4 safety-glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D):
177 x 91 x 72cm

Serie 4   +

KAN90VI20G

Energy **A⁺**   NoFrost   Capacity **573L**

Specifications

Noise level dB(A) re 1pW: 43

Electronic control with LED display

No plumbing required

2 MultiBox containers

1 FreshProtect Box

MultiAirflow system

LED light

3 safety-glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D):
177 x 91 x 72cm

Need to know more or get expert advice?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the Product Specification section at the back of this brochure.
To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit www.bosch-home.co.uk
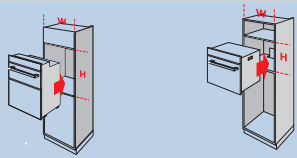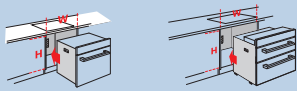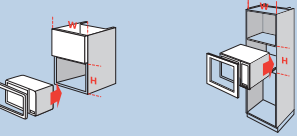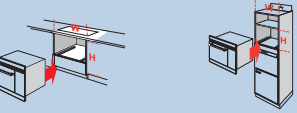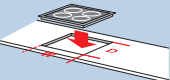
Product specification guide

2017
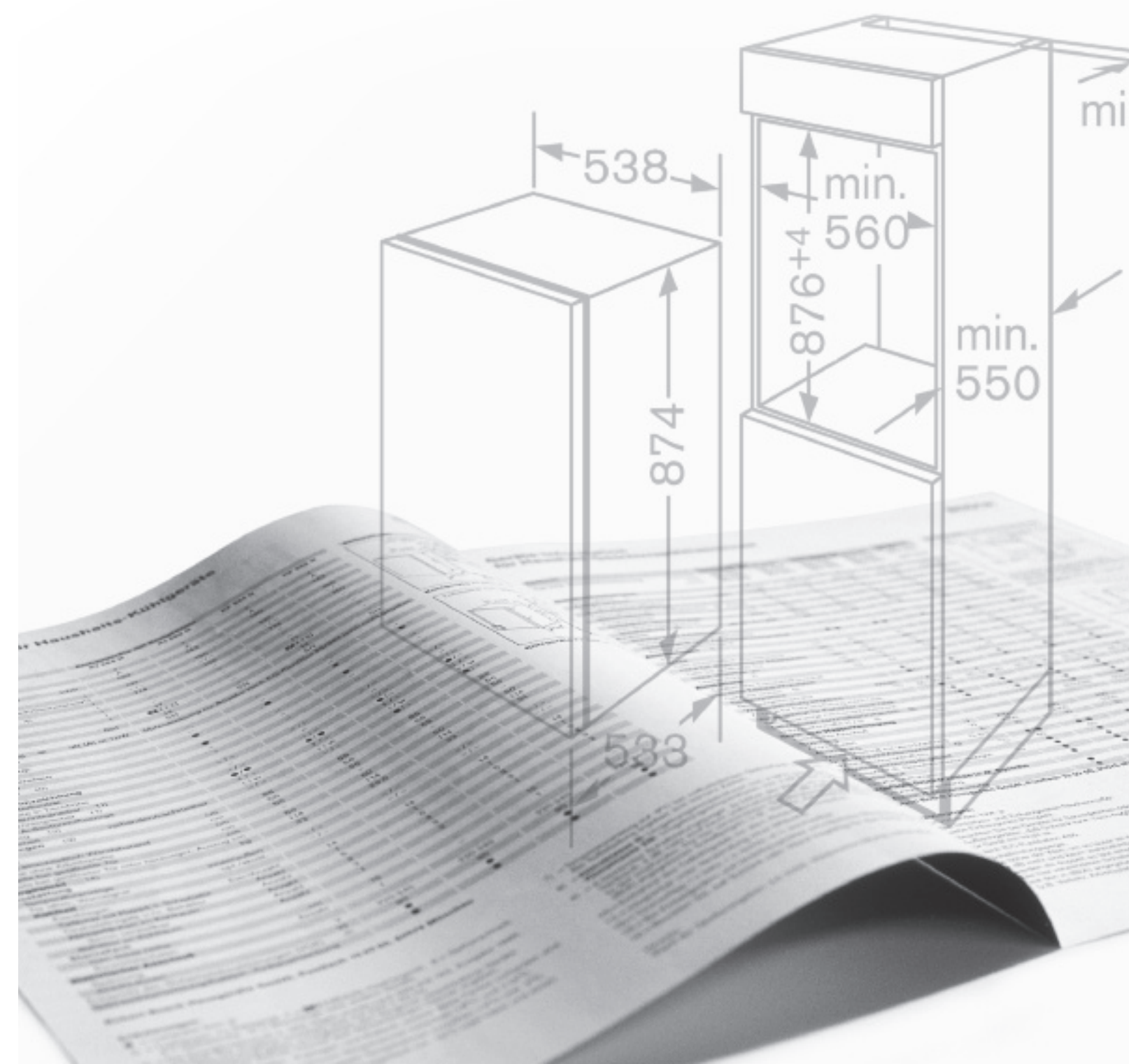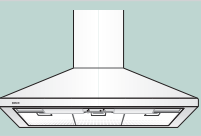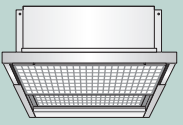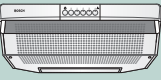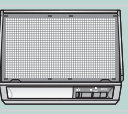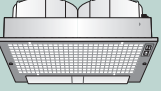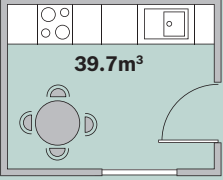
Installation tips

Ovens, microwaves and hobs

Flexibility to choose the way you want to cook
Whether you're creating a feast for fifteen, steaming a healthy meal, cooking for one or popping on a frozen meal, Bosch appliances have the flexibility to do the job.

Built-in single and double ovens
The beauty of built-in ovens is that they can be housed in a variety of positions. For optimum convenience, install in standard tall cabinets at a level to suit the main users. Install single ovens alone, or together with a combination oven/microwave, built-in microwave, steam or combination steam oven. Hobs need to be bought separately.

Built-under single and double ovens
Single ovens can also be installed under the work surface, directly below the hob, or apart from it. Bosch also offers double ovens that are specifically designed for installation under the work surface. Hobs need to be bought separately.

Compact steam, combination ovens and combination microwave ovens
Compact appliances offer a range of combination or specialist functions – for example steam cooking is one of the healthiest methods of cooking available – and are ideal if space is at a premium. If you have more room, they're perfect for providing extra capacity and flexibility above or alongside a suitable built-in single oven. Build in to a standard tall or base cabinet with or without a warming drawer.

Standard built-in microwaves
Depending on the model, you can install into a tall housing, or in a wall cupboard. Wall cupboard models are available in 50cm or 60cm widths, and all come with installation/trim kit.

Hobs
Choose from gas, induction, ceramic or sealed plate. Available in 6 widths: 30, 60, 70, 75, 80 or 90cm.

Quick checklist

Ovens
- Standard single oven
- Double oven
- Built-under
- Built-in at eye level

Self-cleaning function
- Pyrolytic self-cleaning function
- EcoClean® self-cleaning programme

Steam oven/combination oven/ combination microwave
- Steam combination oven
- Steamer
- Combination oven
- Combination microwave

Built-in
- Built-under
- Built-in wall cupboard installation

- 50cm wide
- 60cm wide

Hobs
- Gas
- Induction
- Ceramic
- Sealed plate

- 30cm wide
- 60cm wide
- 70cm wide
- 75cm wide
- 80cm wide
- 90cm wide

Installation tips

Hoods

Keep air fresh and free of cooking smells
Extractor hoods are an integral part of a clean and fresh working kitchen environment. Not only do Bosch extractor hoods look good and add a professional touch to your kitchen, they also deal quietly and efficiently with the key tasks of eliminating unwanted odours and removing grease and moisture from the kitchen.

Chimney extractor hoods
Choose between wall-mounted models or an island version to create a striking focal point in the kitchen. Some models are further enhanced by glass canopies. Available 60, 70 and 90cm wide.

Chimney extractor easy mounting system
Installing your new cooker hood in the kitchen is quick and straightforward with the patented easy mounting system. The self-levelling fixing rings allow you to precision adjust the horizontal position of the hood by up to a 6mm radius.

Slimline extractor
Ideal where an unobtrusive extractor is required. Built into a wall cabinet above the hob, it can be extended when in use, and retracted when not. Use the special handle profile accessory, or if you prefer, a matching pelmet from your kitchen supplier. 60 or 90cm wide.

Conventional extractor hoods
Ideal where space is at a premium, these 14cm tall extractors can be mounted directly to the wall or suspended beneath a reduced height wall cupboard. 60cm wide.

Integrated extractor hoods
Integrated extractor hoods are designed to be mounted between two cabinets with a matching furniture door affixed to the front.

Canopy extractor hoods
Designed to fit discreetly into the base of a wall cupboard, or specially designed furniture canopy with operation from below. 60cm wide.

Choosing the correct extractor
As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed 6-12 times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate (not freeblowing) of the hood selected by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least 7, but preferably as close to 12 as possible.

Example
Kitchen (H x W x D) metres 2.1 x 4.5 x 4.2 = 39.7m^3.
Assume 10 air changes per hour – multiply 39.7m^3/h by 10 = 397m^3/h.
Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour
– e.g. DWB097A50B (max ducted extraction rate 460m^3 per hour).

To avoid excessive noise, try to select a model which meets the above requirements on an intermediate speed, rather than at the highest speed.

39.7m^3

10 x 39.7m^3 = 397m^3

Quick checklist

Type of hood
- Chimney
- Slimline
- Conventional
- Integrated
- Canopy

- Ducted
- Re-circulated
- Size
- Size of kitchen

Ducted or recirculation mode?

Ducted extraction

Ducting out is the most effective method of extraction if the hood can be sited on an outside wall, or an outside wall can be reached via ducting. The main difference between ducted and recirculation cooker hoods is that ducted systems can extract steam and odours, as well as grease. All our extractors are now standardized to a 150mm diameter outlet for easier installation. Use of 120/125mm diameter ducting is also possible, but will result in reduced air flow and increased noise. Use of 100mm diameter ducting is not recommended.

The following points should be observed for optimum ducted extraction results:

1. Ensure any pipe elbow bends are at least 30cm from the hood ducting opening.
2. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
3. Use wide-angled pipe elbows, but keep the number used to a minimum.
4. Only install pipes with smooth, even inner surfaces. If a flexible hose has to be used, ensure it is pulled tight to smooth out the ridges before fixing.
5. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
6. Use ducting pipes with a diameter of at least 120mm, but ideally 150mm.
7. Keep piping to a minimum – use the most direct route to external outlet.
8. Make sure that there is an adequate supply of fresh air to replace the air ducted out of the kitchen i.e. windows that can be opened, doors to adjacent rooms, air bricks.

Problems with installation may occur if points 1 to 8 are not observed.
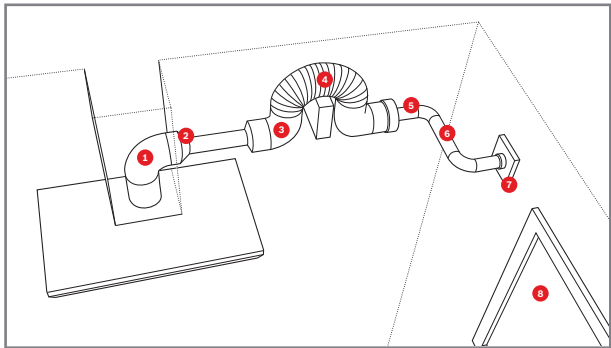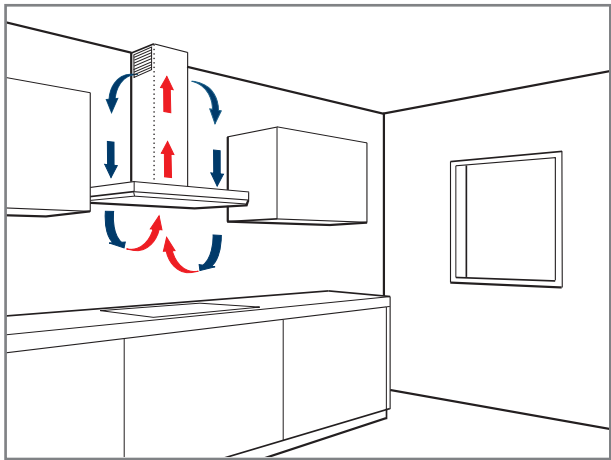
Recirculation kit

Cooker hoods with recirculation are energy-efficient and much easier to install. Air is passed through the metal filter to extract the grease and then through a special charcoal filter, which removes odours. The purified air is then returned to the room. As no ducting openings are necessary, this is an energy efficient method of extraction as no energy can escape (ie. cool air in the summer or warm air in the winter), making it a good choice for low energy houses. The kit contains all you need to set the hood up for recirculation and installation is relatively easy. Check each model for details on the appropriate recirculation kit accessory.
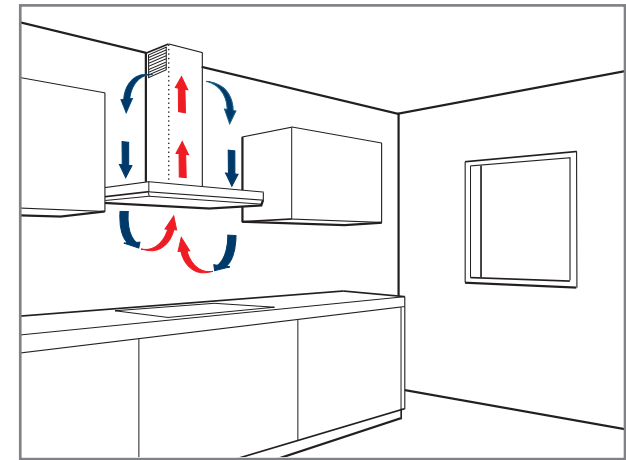
Tips and hints
1. Calculate the extraction capacity needed.
2. Choose a hood with at least the same width of your hob.
3. Ensure efficient pipe ducting installation.
4. The hood should be installed at a minimum of 65cm above a gas hob or 55cm above an electric hob.
5. To effectively remove cooking odours from your kitchen, switch the hood on 5-10 minutes prior to cooking.
6. Leave the hood to run at a low setting after cooking has finished for 5-10 minutes to remove any lingering odours. Or simply select the Automatic After Running function, which enables the hood to continue running at a low speed for 10 minutes before automatically turning itself off (available on selected models).
7. Regularly clean metal grease filters to ensure optimum extraction performance. All of our metal grease filters, brushed steel filters and rim ventilation filters are dishwasher-proof.

Installation tips

Integrated cooling

Individual, versatile and low on energy consumption
Bosch's range of fridges and freezers is as varied as today's lifestyle. With an impressive range of features and models on offer, there is something to suit everyone's shopping and cooking habits.

Built-in fridges and freezers, integrated
These models are designed to be built into standard cabinets. Door panels matching your kitchen cabinets are bolted to the appliance doors so that they blend in perfectly. Please ensure that recess height is correct. Door panels and cabinets should be obtained from your kitchen cabinet supplier.
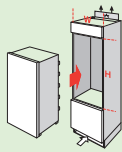
Built-under fridges and freezers, integrated
These models can be built under a continuous worktop between two cabinets, or at the end of a row of cabinets. A furniture door blends your appliance with the rest of your kitchen.
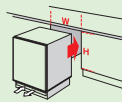
Recess dimensions
Built-under models permit variable plinth heights and are therefore suitable for different worktop heights. Dimensions (H x W): 100 x 600mm, 820 x 600mm, 870 x 600mm. Ventilation is through the plinth, no worktop cutting required.
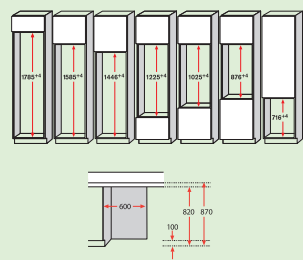
Hinge systems
Fixed hinges
This innovative easy-to-fit hinge system requires no extra drilling and permanently secures the appliance door to the furniture door. Offers a generous opening angle of 115° and features automatic door closing at an angle of less than 20°. Some models feature SoftClose doors, a damping system that means you can push your door to and it will close silently without a 'clunk', and it will never swing back open.

Fixed hinge system
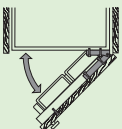
Sliding hinges
A sliding hinge, attached to a slide connector is pre-fitted in the factory, this allows the appliance door to be coupled with the furniture door. It offers adjustment in depth and height for precise fitting.

Sliding hinge system
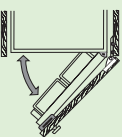
Quick checklist

Type
- Built-in fridge, integrated
- Built-in freezer, integrated
- Built-in fridge freezer, integrated
- Built-under fridge, integrated
- Built-under freezer, integrated

- Height:
- Width:

Hinge system
- Fixed hinge system
- Sliding hinge system

Installation tips

Dishwashers

Integrated and semi-integrated dishwashers
Energy and water-efficient with outstanding performance, Bosch integrated dishwashers quietly do all the hard work for you behind closed doors.

Fully integrated dishwashers
These models can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door so that the dishwasher is indistinguishable from other kitchen cabinets. Choose from full size 60cm wide, or slimline 45cm wide.

60cm wide   45cm wide

Semi-integrated dishwashers
A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door, so all that is seen of the dishwasher itself is the stylish control panel. Can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. Available full size 60cm wide.

60cm wide   45cm wide

Built-in dimensions (60m wide)
If you have a recess height of 81.5 – 87.5cm, plan for an 81cm dishwasher. The appliance feet may be screwed out to a total height of 87.5cm. Or, if you have a recess height of 86.5 – 92.5cm plan for an 86cm dishwasher. The appliance feet screw out to a total height of 92.5cm.

Quick checklist

Type
Fully integrated dishwasher
■ 60cm wide
■ 45cm wide

Semi-integrated dishwasher (60cm wide)
■ 81cm high
■ 86cm high

Ovens technical diagrams

Single and double ovens

Note the pivoting range of the fascia.

Single ovens
HRG6769S6B, HBG6764S6B, HBG6764B6B, HBG674BS1B, HBG674BB1B, HBG656RS6B, HBG656RB6B, HBG634BS1B, HBG634BB1B

Single ovens
HBA23B150B, HBA13R150B, HBA13B150B, HBA73R150B, HBA63B150B, HBA53R150B, HBA13B160B, HBA13B120B, HBN331E7B

Built-in double ovens
HBM13B550B, HBM56B551B, HBM53R550B, HBM43B250B, HBM13B251B

Built-in double ovens
HBM13B151B, HBM43B260B, HBM13B261B, HBM13B221B

Built-under double ovens
HBN53R550B, HBN43B250B, HBN43B260B, HBN13B251B, HBN13B221B, HBN13B261B

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in single oven product information

OVEN TYPE	PYROLYTIC WITH ADDED STEAM	PYROLYTIC	PYROLYTIC	PYROLYTIC	PYROLYTIC	STANDARD
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 8
Brushed Steel	HRG6769S6B	HBG6764S6B	HBG674BS1B	HBA73R150B	HBA63B150B	HBG656RS6B
Black	-	HBG6764B6B	HBG674BB1B	-	-	HBG656RB6B
White	-	-	-	-	-	-
KEY FEATURES						
Home Connect	●	●	-	-	-	●
Home Connect connectivity	Wi-Fi	Wi-Fi	Wi-Fi	-	-	Wi-Fi
3 TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	●	●	-	-	-	●
1 TFT colour and text display with touch buttons	-	-	●	-	-	-
SoftClose/SoftOpen drop down door	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-	-/-	●/●
Digital temperature display with proposal	●	●	●	-	-	●
Actual temperature display	●	●	●	-	-	●
Heating up / residual heat indicator	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-	-/-	●/●
Sabbath setting	●	●	●	-	-	●
Pyrolytic self-cleaning function	●	●	●	●	●	-
Pyrolytic proof tray/holder & baking tray	●	●	●	-	-	-
EcoClean® back/roof/side surfaces	-/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-	●/●/●
EcoClean® cleaning programme	●	-	-	-	-	●
BoschAssist	●	●	-	-	-	●
PerfectRoast multi-point temperature probe	●	●	-	-	-	●
PerfectBake sensor	●	●	-	-	-	●
Automatic cooking programmes	●	●	-	-	-	●
Added steam function	●	-	-	-	-	-
Suited to 13A connection	-	-	-	●	-	-
DESIGN						
Control panel height (mm)	96	96	96	115	115	96
Control wheel	-	-	●	-	-	●
Push buttons or keys	-	-	-	●	●	-
Steel handle fixing blocks	●	●	●	-	-	●
Black handle fixing blocks	-	-	-	●	●	-
FEATURES						
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	White	White	White	Red	Red	White
Main on/off switch	●	●	●	-	-	●
Interior lights	3 x LED	1 x Halogen	1 x Halogen	1 x 40W	1 x 40W	1 x Halogen
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety switch off	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control panel lock	●	●	●	●	●	●
Start button	●	●	●	-	-	●
Water tank empty indicator	●	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled oven interior	-	-	-	●	●	-
Number of shelf positions	5	5	5	5	5	5
Retractable control dial(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fixed controls	-	●	-	●	●	●
Full glass inner door	●	●	●	●	●	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
4D HotAir	●	●	●	-	-	●
3D HotAir	-	-	-	●	●	-
Hotair Eco	●	●	●	●	●	●
Conventional top & bottom heat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Conventional heat eco	●	●	●	-	-	●
Hotair grilling	●	●	●	●	●	●
Full width variable grill	●	●	●	●	●	●
Half width variable grill	●	●	●	●	-	●
Pizza Setting	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bottom heat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Intensive heating	●	-	-	-	-	-
Low temperature cooking	●	●	●	-	-	●
Defrost	●	●	●	-	-	●
Preheating	●	●	●	-	-	●
Plate warming	●	●	●	-	-	●
Dehydrate	●	●	●	-	-	●
Added steam function	●	-	-	-	-	-
Steam descaling & cleaning	●	-	-	-	-	-
Cavity drying function	●	-	-	-	-	-
Steam reheating and dough proving functions	●	-	-	-	-	-
Fast heat	-	-	-	●	●	●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Cavity dimensions HxWxD (mm)	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 415	357 x 480 x 415	329 x 479 x 400	329 x 479 x 400	357 x 480 x 415
Oven capacity (litres)[1]	71	71	71	63	63	71
Water tank capacity (litres)	1	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency rating[2]	A	A+	A+	A	A	A+
Efficiency declared on	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.74	0.69	0.69	0.7	0.7	0.69
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.9	0.87	0.87	0.93	0.93	0.87
Time to cook standard load (min)	44	42	42	48	48	42
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1290	1290	1290	1350	1350	1290
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	150	150	120
Total connected loading (W)	3450	3450	3450	2990	3650	3450
STANDARD ACCESSORIES						
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wire pan insert	-	-	-	1	1	-
Wire shelves	2	2	2	2	2	2
Extendible telescopic shelves	3 levels	1 level	-	1 level	-	1 level
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES						
Baking sheet	HEZ631070	HEZ631070	HEZ631070	HEZ331072	-	HEZ631070
Wire shelf	HEZ634000	HEZ634000	HEZ634000	HEZ634000	-	HEZ634000
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rail (1 level)	-	-	HEZ638170	-	-	-
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rails (3 levels)	-	-	-	-	HEZ338357	-
Extra deep enamelled roasting pan	-	-	-	HEZ333000	HEZ333000	-

● = Yes   - = No

[1]According to norm EU 65/2014 Excludes steam only models and models with microwave ²Energy rating: According To Norm EN50304;2014 update. A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

OVEN TYPE	STANDARD	STANDARD	SINGLE	SINGLE	SINGLE	SINGLE
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 2
Brushed Steel	HBG634BS1B	HBA53R150B	HBA23B150B	HBA13B150B	HBA13B150B	HBN331E7B
Black	HBG634BB1B	-	-	-	HBA13B160B	-
White	-	-	-	-	HBA13B120B	-
KEY FEATURES						
Home Connect	-	-	-	-	-	-
Home Connect connectivity	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 TFT colour and text display with touch buttons	●	-	-	-	-	-
SoftClose/SoftOpen drop down door	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Digital temperature display with proposal	●	-	-	-	-	-
Actual temperature display	●	-	-	-	-	-
Heating up / residual heat indicator	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Sabbath setting	●	-	-	-	-	-
Pyrolytic self-cleaning function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pyrolytic proof tray/holder & baking tray	-	-	-	-	-	-
EcoClean® back/roof/side surfaces	●/-/-	●/●/●	●/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-	●/●/-
EcoClean® cleaning programme	-	-	-	-	-	-
BoschAssist	-	-	-	-	-	-
PerfectRoast multi-point temperature probe	-	-	-	-	-	-
PerfectBake sensor	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic cooking programmes	●	-	-	-	-	-
Added steam function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suited to 13A connection	-	●	●	●	●	●
DESIGN						
Control panel height (mm)	96	115	115	115	115	115
Control wheel	●	-	-	-	-	-
Push buttons or keys	-	●	●	●	●	●
Steel handle fixing blocks	●	●	●	●	●	-
Black handle fixing blocks	-	●	●	●	●	●
FEATURES						
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	White	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red
Main on/off switch	●	-	-	-	-	-
Interior lights	1 x Halogen	1 x 40W	1 x 40W	1 x 40W	1 x 40W	1 x 40W
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety switch off	●	●	●	-	-	-
Control panel lock	●	●	●	●	●	●
Start button	●	-	-	-	-	-
Water tank empty indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled oven interior	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of shelf positions	5	5	5	5	5	4
Retractable control dial(s)	-	●	-	-	-	-
Fixed controls	-	-	●	●	●	●
Full glass inner door	●	●	●	●	●	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
4D HotAir	●	-	-	-	-	-
3D HotAir	-	●	●	-	-	-
Hotair Eco	●	●	●	-	-	-
Conventional top & bottom heat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Conventional heat eco	●	-	-	-	-	-
Hotair grilling	●	●	●	●	●	●
Full width variable grill	●	●	●	●	●	●
Half width variable grill	●	●	-	-	-	-
Pizza Setting	●	●	●	●	●	-
Bottom heat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Intensive heating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low temperature cooking	●	●	-	-	-	-
Defrost	●	●	●	-	-	●
Preheating	●	-	-	-	-	-
Plate warming	●	-	-	-	-	-
Dehydrate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Added steam function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steam descaling & cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cavity drying function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steam reheating and dough proving functions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast heat	●	●	●	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Cavity dimensions HxWxD (mm)	357 x 480 x 415	329 x 479 x 420	329 x 479 x 420	329 x 479 x 420	329 x 479 x 420	329 x 479 x 420
Oven capacity (litres)[1]	71	66	66	66	66	66
Water tank capacity (litres)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency rating[2]	A+	A	A	A	A	A
Efficiency declared on	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.69	0.82	0.84	0.82	0.82	0.82
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.87	0.95	0.93	-	-	-
Time to cook standard load (min)	42	47	45	45	45	40
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1290	1350	1350	1350	1350	1150
Cable length (cm)	120	150	120	120	120	100
Total connected loading (W)	3450	2990	2990	2900	2900	2350
STANDARD ACCESSORIES						
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wire pan insert	-	1	1	1	1	1
Wire shelves	2	2	2	2	2	1
Extendible telescopic shelves	-	1 level	-	1 level	-	-
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES						
Baking sheet	HEZ631070	-	-	-	-	-
Wire shelf	HEZ634000	-	-	-	-	-
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rail (1 level)	HEZ638100	-	-	-	-	-
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rails (3 levels)	-	HEZ338357	HEZ338357	HEZ338357	HEZ338357	-
Extra deep enamelled roasting pan	-	HEZ333000	HEZ333000	HEZ333000	HEZ333000	-

● = Yes   - = No

[1]According to norm EU 65/2014 Excludes steam only models and models with microwave ²Energy rating: According To Norm EN50304;2014 update. A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient. For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification
sheet. All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Making life easy through innovative technologies

Built-in double oven product information

Left Table

OVEN TYPE	BUILT-IN DOUBLE		BUILT-IN DOUBLE		BUILT-IN DOUBLE		BUILT-IN DOUBLE	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6		SERIE 6		SERIE 6		SERIE 6	
Brushed Steel	HBM56B551B		HBM53R550B		HBM13B550B		HBM43B250B	
Black	-		-		-		HBM43B260B	
White	-		-		-		-	
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Electronic control	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Digital temperature display with proposal	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Digital symbol & function display	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heating up / residual heat indicator	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Actual temperature display	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety switch off	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EcoClean® back/roof/side liners	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/-/-	●/●/-	●/●/●	●/●/●
EcoClean® cleaning programme	●	●	●	●	●			
DESIGN	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Control panel height (mm)	115		115		115		115	
Display window	Twin	-	Single	-	Single	-	Single	-
Central illuminated control dial	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metal touch controls	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Push buttons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel handle fixing blocks	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Black handle fixing blocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●
Drop down door	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	●	-	●	-	●	-	◆	-
Retractable control dial(s)	●	●	●	●	●	●	◆	●
Fixed controls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interior lights	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Control panel lock	●/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	-/-
Smooth enamelled oven interior	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of shelf positions	5	2	5	2	5	2	5	2
Full glass inner door	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heat reflective glass	●	●	●	◆	●	●	●	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Hotair Eco	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3D HotAir	●	-	●	-	●	-	●	-
Defrost	●	-	●	-	●	-	-	-
Pizza Setting	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Conventional top & bottom heat	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●
Bottom heat	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	●
Full width variable grill	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●
Half width variable grill	●	-	●	-	-	-	●	-
Hot air grilling	●	-	●	-	-	-	●	-
Keep warm	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sabbath setting	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AutoCook programmes	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast heat	●	-	●	-	-	-	●	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Cavity dimensions HxWxD (mm)	329x482x418	172x468x433	329x482x418	172x468x433	351x482x418	172x468x433	329x482x418	172x468x433
Oven capacity (litres)[1]	66	35	66	35	71	35	66	35
Energy efficiency rating [2]	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
Efficiency declared on	HotAir	Conv.	HotAir	Conv.	HotAir	Conv.	HotAir	Conv.
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.7	-	0.84	-	0.8	-	0.84	-
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.96	0.79	0.96	0.79	-	0.79	0.96	0.79
Time to cook standard load (min)	44	46	44	46	44	46	44	46
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1350		1350		1350		1350	
Cable length (cm)	-		-		-		-	
Total connected loading (W)	5500		5500		4400		5500	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES								
Full width enamelled pan	1		1		1		1	
Wire pan insert	1		1		1		1	
Wire shelves	3		3		3		3	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES								
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rails (3 levels)	HEZ338357	-	HEZ338307	-	HEZ338357	-	HEZ338357	-
Extra deep enamelled roasting pan	HEZ333000		HEZ333000		HEZ333000		HEZ333000	

● Yes - No

[1]According to norm EU 65/2014 Excludes steam only models and models with microwave ²Energy rating: According To Norm EN50304;2014 update. A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Right Table

OVEN TYPE	BUILT-IN DOUBLE		BUILT-IN DOUBLE		BUILT-UNDER DOUBLE		BUILT-UNDER DOUBLE		BUILT-UNDER DOUBLE	
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6		SERIE 6		SERIE 6		SERIE 6		SERIE 6	
Brushed Steel	HBM13B251B		HBM13B151B		HBN53R550B		HBN43B250B		HBN13B251B	
Black	HBM13B261B		-		-		HBN43B260B		HBN13B261B	
White	HBM13B221B		-		-		-		HBN13B221B	
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Electronic control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Digital temperature display with proposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Digital symbol & function display	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heating up / residual heat indicator	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Actual temperature display	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic safety switch off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EcoClean® back/roof/side liners	●/-/-	●/●/-	●/-/-	●/●/-	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/-/-	●/●/-
EcoClean® cleaning programme					●		●		-	-
DESIGN	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Control panel height (mm)	115		115		96		96		96	
Display window	Single	-	Single	-	Single	-	Single	-	Single	-
Central illuminated control dial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metal touch controls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Push buttons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel handle fixing blocks	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-
Black handle fixing blocks	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	●	●	●
Drop down door	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	●	-	●	-	●	-	●	-	●	-
Retractable control dial(s)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fixed controls	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interior lights	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Control panel lock	●/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	-/-
Smooth enamelled oven interior	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of shelf positions	5	2	5	2	3	2	3	2	3	2
Full glass inner door	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heat reflective glass	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Hotair Eco	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3D HotAir	●	-	●	-	●	-	●	-	●	-
Defrost	●	-	●	-	●	-	●	-	●	-
Pizza Setting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conventional top & bottom heat	-	●	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-
Bottom heat	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-
Full width variable grill	-	●	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-
Half width variable grill	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	-
Hot air grilling	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	-
Keep warm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sabbath setting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AutoCook programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast heat	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd
Cavity dimensions HxWxD (mm)	351x482x418	351x482x418	351x482x418	172x468x433	255x468x418	172x468x433	255x468x418	172x468x433	285x468x418	285x468x418
Oven capacity (litres)[1]	71	71	71	35	50	35	50	35	56	56
Energy efficiency rating [2]	A	A	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	A
Efficiency declared on	HotAir	HotAir	HotAir	Conv.	HotAir	Conv.	HotAir	Conv.	HotAir	HotAir
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.8	0.8	0.8	-	0.8	-	0.8	-	0.7	0.7
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	-	-	-	0.79	0.89	0.79	0.89	0.79	-	-
Time to cook standard load (min)	44	44	44	46	44	46	44	46	46	46
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1350		1350		1350		1350		1350	
Cable length (cm)	-		-		-		-		-	
Total connected loading (W)	4400		4400		4900		4900		4400	
STANDARD ACCESSORIES										
Full width enamelled pan	1		1		1		1		1	
Wire pan insert	1		1		1		1		1	
Wire shelves	3		3		2		3		3	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES										
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rails (3 levels)	HEZ338357	-	HEZ338357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extra deep enamelled roasting pan	HEZ333000		HEZ333000		HEZ333000		HEZ333000		HEZ333000	

● Yes - No

[1]According to norm EU 65/2014 Excludes steam only models and models with microwave ²Energy rating: According To Norm EN50304;2014 update. A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient. For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet. All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Built-in single ovens accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	HRG6769S6B	HBG634BS1B HBG634BB1B	HBA13B150B HBA13B160B HBA13B120B	HBG674BS1B HBG674BB1B	HBG6764S6B HBG6764B6B	HBN331E7B
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 non-pyrolytic, non-steam 60cm single ovens	HEZ638100	-	●	-	-	-	-
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 60cm pyrolytic ovens	HEZ638170	-	-	-	●	-	-
Full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ631070	●	●	-	●	●	-
Full width wire shelf for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ634000	●	●	-	●	●	-
Fully extendable telescopic shelf rail	HEZ338357	-	-	●	-	-	-
Full width wire shelf for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ333000	-	-	●	-	-	-

Built-in single ovens accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	HBA73R150B	HBA63B150B	HBG656RS6B HBG656RB6B	HBA53R150B	HBA23B150B	HBA13R150B
Baking sheet	HEZ331072	●	-	-	-	-	-
Wire shelf	HEZ634000	●	-	●	-	-	-
Extra-deep enamelled roasting pan	HEZ333000	●	●	-	●	●	●
Fully extendable telescopic shelf rail (3 levels)	HEZ338357	-	●	-	●	●	●
Baking sheet	HEZ631070	-	-	●	-	-	-

Built-in double ovens accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	HBM56B551B	HBM53R550B	HBM13B550B	HBM43B250B HBM43B260B	HBM13B251B HBM13B261B HBM13B221B	HBM13B151B	HBN53R550B	HBN43B250B HBN43B260B	HBN13B251B HBN13B261B HBN13B221B
Fully extendable telescopic shelf rail (3 levels)	HEZ338357	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
Extra-deep enamelled roasting pan	HEZ333000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Compact appliances technical diagrams
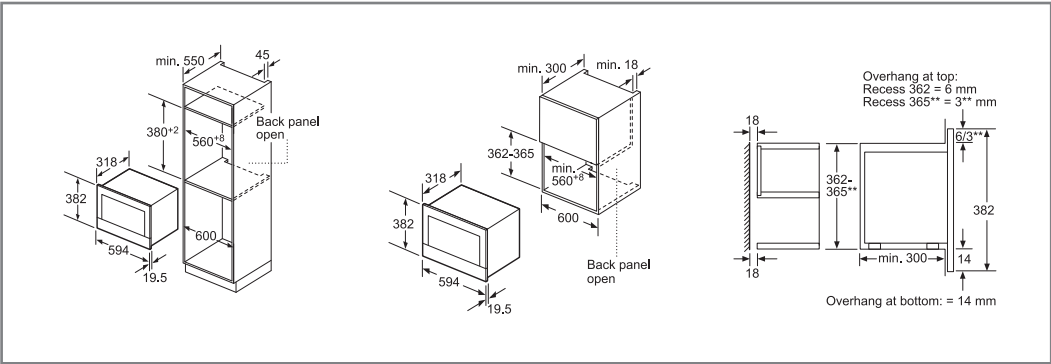
Microwaves BEL634GS1B, BFL634GS1B, BFL634GB1B
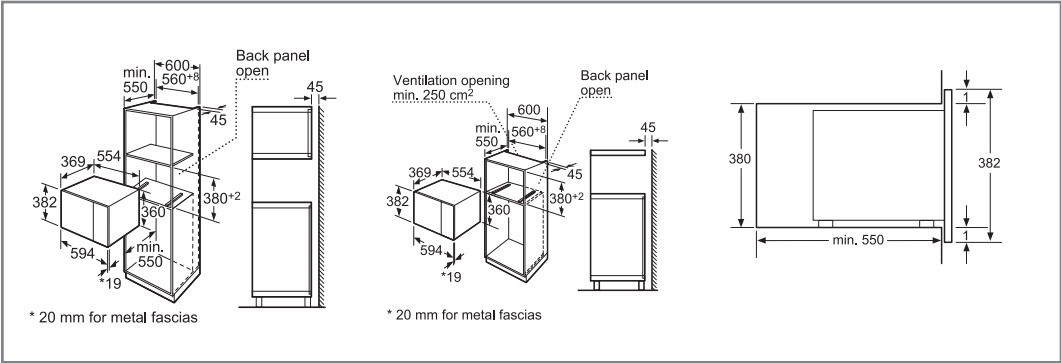
Microwaves HMT84M654B, HMT84G654B, HMT84M664B, HMT84M624B
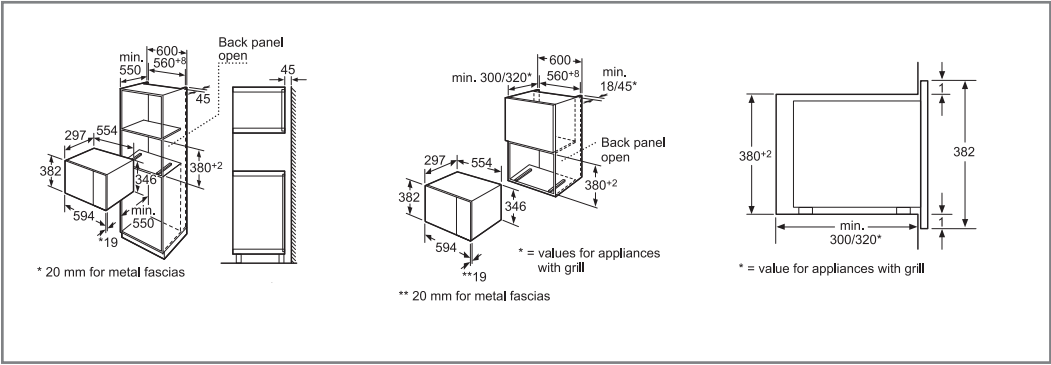
Microwaves HMT75G654B, HMT75M654B, HMT75M664B, HMT75M624B
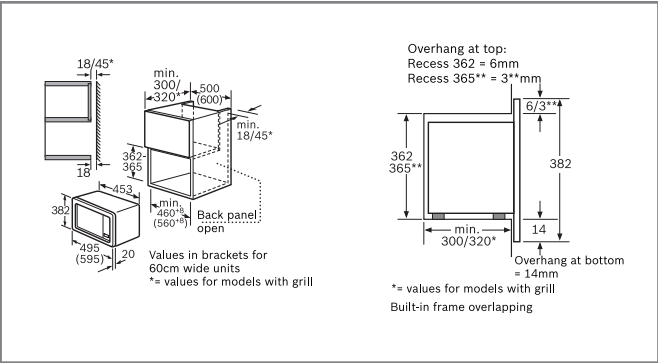
HMT75M551B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Compact appliances technical diagrams

Compact ovens, compact steam ovens, compact microwave combination oven

Installation with a hob.

For recessed depth, see hob dimensional drawing

Min. distance:
Induction hob: 5 mm
Gas hob: 5 mm
Electric hob: 2 mm

Space for appliance connection 320 x 115

Space for appliance connection 320 x 115
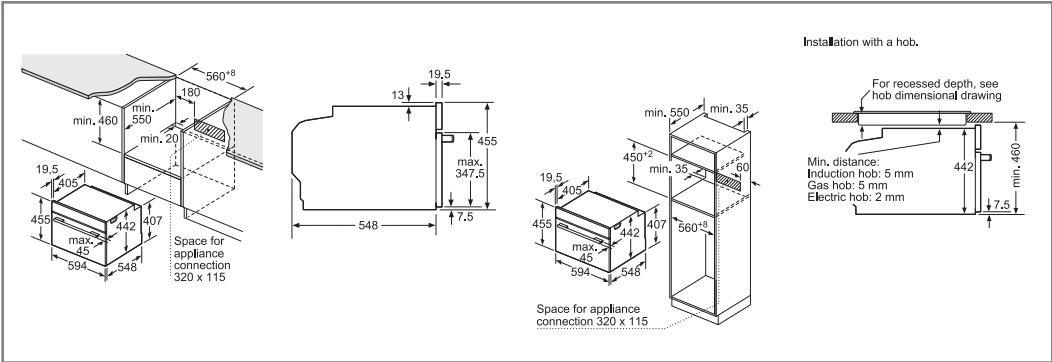
Steam ovens CBG675BS1B | CSG656BS6B | CDG634BS1B | CNG6764S6B | CMG656BS6B |
CMG633BS1B | CMG676BS6B | CMG656BB6B | CMG633BB1B

Space for appliance connection 245 x 90

Ventilation space in the base min. 50 cm²

Space for appliance connection 245 x 90

Compact CFA634GS1B

Ventilation opening min. 250 cm²

Back panel open

Rear wall open

Ventilation in the base min. 50 cm²

Ventilation space in the base min. 50 cm²

Microwave HBC84H501B

Compact coffee maker, warming drawers

Bean and water containers are removed from the front.
Recommended installation height 95-145 cm.

Coffee maker CTL636ES6

Ovens with an appliance height of 595 mm can be installed above a warming drawer.
An intermediate floor is not required.
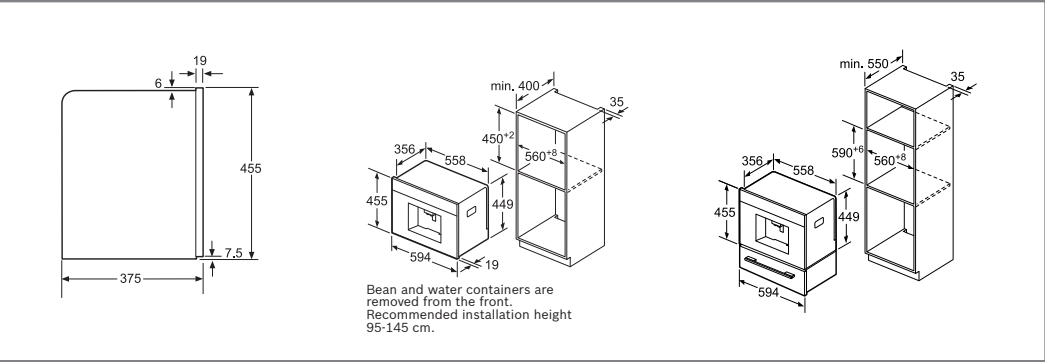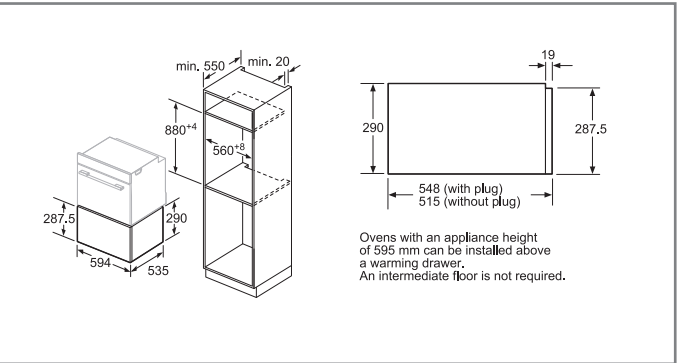
Warming drawer BID630NS1B installed with 60cm high single oven.

Compact ovens with an appliance height of 455 mm can be installed above a warming drawer.
An intermediate floor is not required.
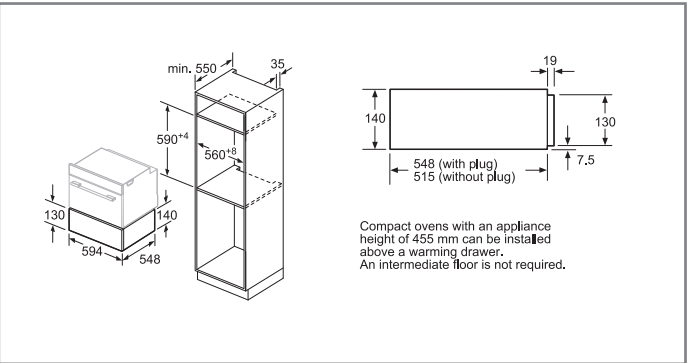
Warming drawers BIC630NS1B, BIC630NB1B installed with 45cm high compact oven.

Built-in compact accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	CMG656BS6B CMG656BB6B	CMG656BB6B CMG633BB1B	CMG633BS1B	CBG675BS1B	CNG6764S6B	CMG676BS6B
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 non-pyrolytic, non-steam 45cm compact ovens	HEZ638108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 45cm compact pyrolytic ovens	HEZ638178	-	-	-	●	-	-
Full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ631070	●	●	●	●	●	-
Full width wire shelf for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ634000	-	-	-	●	-	-

Built-in compact microwaves

Description	Accessory Nr.	CBG675B1SB	CNG6764S6B	CMG676BS6B	CMG656BS6B CMG656BB6B	CMG633BS1B CMG633BB1B	CFA634G21B	HBC84H50	CSG656BS6B	CDG634BS1B
Full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ631070	●	●	-	●	●	●	-	●	-
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 45cm compact pyrolytic ovens	HEZ638178	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full width wire shelf for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ634000	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Microwave ovens

OVEN TYPE	MF PYROLYTIC	MF PYROLYTIC WITH MICROWAVE & ADDED STEAM	MF PYROLYTIC WITH MICROWAVE	MF WITH MICROWAVE	MF WITH MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE ONLY
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
Brushed Steel	CBG675BS1B	CNG6764S6B	CMG676BS6B	CMG656BS6B	CMG633BS1B	CFA634GS1B
Black	-	-	-	CMG656BB6B	CMG633BB1B	-
KEY FEATURES						
Home Connect	-	●	●	●	-	-
Home Connect connectivity	-	Wi-Fi	Wi-Fi	Wi-Fi	-	-
3 TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	-	●	●	●	-	-
1 TFT colour and text display with touch buttons	●	-	-	-	●	●
SoftClose/SoftOpen drop down door	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Digital temperature display with proposal	●	●	●	●	●	●
Actual temperature display	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heating up / residual heat indicator	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Sabbath setting	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pyrolytic self-cleaning function	●	●	●	-	-	-
Pyrolytic proof tray/holder & baking tray	●	●	●	-	-	-
EcoClean® back/roof/side surfaces	-/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-	●/●/●	-/-/-	-/-/-
EcoClean® cleaning programme	-	-	-	●	-	-
BoschAssist	-	●	●	-	-	-
PerfectRoast multi-point temperature probe	-	●	●	-	-	-
PerfectBake sensor	-	●	●	-	-	-
Automatic cooking programmes	10	●	●	-	-	-
Added steam function	-	●	-	-	-	-
DESIGN						
4D HotAir	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hotair Eco	●	●	●	●	-	-
Conventional top & bottom heat	●	●	●	●	●	-
Conventional heat eco	●	●	●	●	-	-
Hotair grilling	●	●	●	●	●	-
Full width variable grill	●	●	●	●	●	-
Half width variable grill	●	●	●	●	●	-
Pizza Setting	●	●	●	●	●	-
Bottom heat	●	●	●	●	●	-
Intensive heating	-	●	●	-	-	-
Low temperature cooking	●	●	●	-	-	-
Defrost	●	●	●	●	-	●
Preheating	●	●	●	●	●	-
Plate warming	●	●	●	●	●	-
Dehydrate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Microwave	-	●	●	●	●	●
Microwave combined with HotAir, Top&Bottom Heat, Hotair grilling, grill	-	90/180/360W	90/180/360W	90/180/360W	-	-
Microwave combined with Hotair	-	-	●	-	90W	90W
Microwave combined with Hotair grilling	-	-	-	-	90/180/360W	90/180/360W
Added steam function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steam descaling & cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cavity drying function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steam reheating and dough proving functions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast heat	●	●	-	●	●	●
FEATURES						
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	White	White	White	White	White	White
Main on/off switch	●	●	●	●	●	●
Interior lights	LED	LED	1 standard	1 standard	1 standard	1 standard
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic safety switch off	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control panel lock	●	●	●	●	●	●
Start button	●	●	●	●	●	●
Water tank empty indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled oven interior / Stainless steel oven interior	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of shelf positions	3	3	3	3	3	3
Full glass inner door	●	●	●	●	●	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS						
Microwave	●	●	●	●	●	●
Microwave and grill combination operation	-	●	●	●	-	-
Automatic programmes	10	7	8	7	8	7
Memory function	-	-	1	1	1	1
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION						
Cavity dimensions HxWxD (mm)	237x480x415	237x480x392	237x480x392	237x480x392	237x480x392	237x480x392
Oven capacity (litres)[1]	47	45	45	45	45	45
Installation in tall housing / under work surface	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum microwave power (W)	-	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Number of microwave power levels	-	5	5	5	5	5
Water tank capacity (litres)	-	1	1	1	1	1
Energy efficiency rating[2]	A+	-	-	-	-	-
Efficiency declared on	Hotair	-	-	-	-	-
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.61	-	-	-	-	-
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.73	-	-	-	-	-
Time to cook standard load (min)	46	-	-	-	-	-
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290
Cable length (cm)	120	120	120	120	120	120
Total connected loading (W)	3000	3650	3650	3650	3650	3650
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES						
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wire pan insert	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wire shelves	1	2	1	2	1	2
Extendible telescopic shelves	-	1 level	-	-	-	-
STANDARD ACCESSORIES						
Baking sheet	HEZ631070	HEZ631070	-	HEZ631070	HEZ631070	HEZ631070
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rail (1 level)	HEZ638178	-	-	-	-	-
Wire shelf	HEZ634000	-	-	-	-	-

● = Yes - = No

Compact steam and steam combination ovens

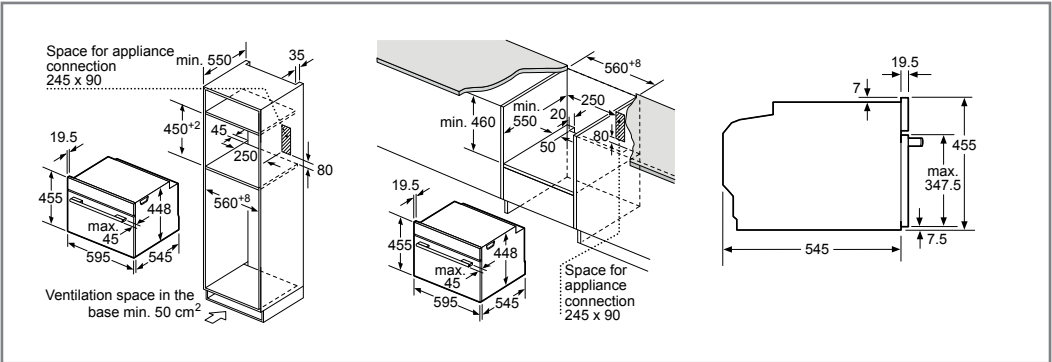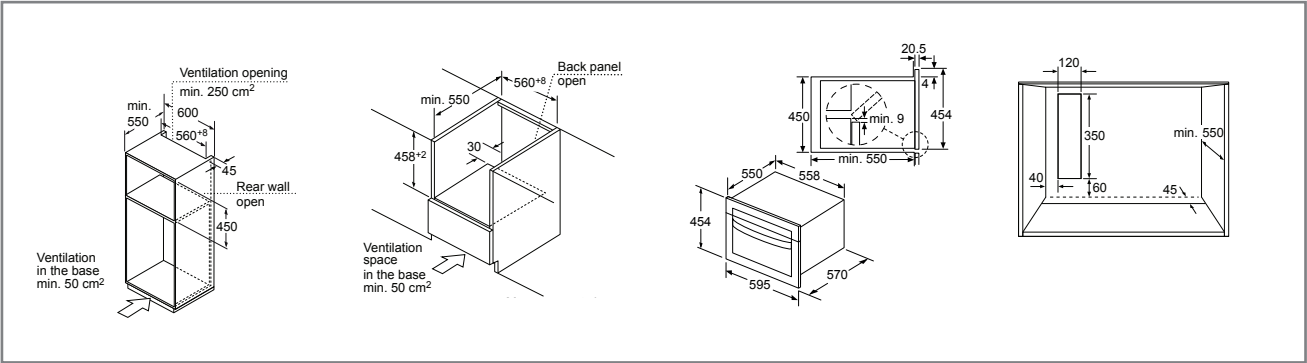| OVEN TYPE	STEAM COMBINATION OVEN	STEAM COMBINATION OVEN
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
Brushed Steel	CSG656BS6B	CDG634BS1B
KEY FEATURES		
Home Connect	●	-
Home Connect connectivity	Wi-Fi	-
3 TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	●	-
1 TFT colour and text display with touch buttons	-	-
SoftClose/SoftOpen drop down door	●/●	●/●
Digital temperature display with proposal	●	●
Actual temperature display	●	●
Heating up / residual heat indicator	●/●	●/●
Sabbath setting	●	●
EcoClean® back/roof/side surfaces	●/●/●	-/-/-
EcoClean® cleaning programme	●	-
BoschAssist	●	-
Automatic cooking programmes	-	20
DESIGN		
Control panel height mm	96	96
Control wheel	●	●
Steel handle fixing blocks	●	-
FEATURES		
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	White	White
Main on/off switch	●	●
Interior lights	LED	1 standard
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	●	●
Automatic safety switch off	●	●
Control panel lock	●	●
Start button	●	●
Water tank empty indicator	●	●
Enamelled oven interior / Stainless steel oven interior	●/-	-/●
Number of shelf positions	3	4
Full glass inner door	●	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
4D HotAir	●	-
Hotair Eco	●	-
Conventional top & bottom heat	●	-
Conventional heat eco	●	-
Hotair grilling	●	-
Full width variable grill	●	-
Half width variable grill	●	-
Pizza Setting	●	-
Bottom heat	●	-
Low temperature cooking	●	-
100% steam	●	●
Added Steam option for HotAir, Top&Bottom Heat, Hotair grilling	●	-
Steam reheating	●	●
Steam dough proving	●	●
Defrost	●	●
Preheating	●	●
Warming	●	●
Steam descaling & cleaning	●	●
Cavity drying function	●	●
Fast heat	●	●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Cavity dimensions HxWxD (mm)	237x480x415	265x325x439
Oven capacity (litres)[1]	47	38
Installation in tall housing / under work surface	●	●
Water tank capacity (litres)	1.0	1.3
Energy efficiency rating[2]	A+	-
Efficiency declared on	HotAir	-
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.61	-
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.79	-
Time to cook standard load (min)	42	-
Largest baking sheet area (cm²)	1290	1290
Cable length (cm)	120	120
Total connected loading (W)	3300	1900
STANDARD ACCESSORIES		
Full width enamelled pan	1	-
Wire shelves	1	-
Small perforated steam tray	1	-
Small solid steam tray	1	-
Large perforated steam tray	1	1
Large solid steam tray	-	1
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES		
Baking sheet	HEZ631070	-

● = Yes - = No

Compact coffee centre

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8
Stainless Steel	CTL636ES6
KEY FEATURES	
Home Connect	●
Home Connect connectivity	Wi-Fi
3 TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	●
Left hinged door to access interior	●
DESIGN	
Control panel height mm	96
Control wheel	●
KEY FEATURES	
Electronic control	●
SensoFlow system	●
Aroma pressure system	●
Auto valve system	●
Main on / off switch	●
Bean container / Ground coffee container	●/●
Container empty warning indicators for water / beans	●/●
Cleaning / descaling / filter warning indicators	●/●/●
Ceramic coffee grinders	●
Multilevel grinding setting	●
Cup illumination	●
Height adjustable coffee outlet (mm)	7-15
Height adjustable milk nozzle (mm)	7-15
Removable, insulated milk container	●
Removable water tank	●
Adjustable automatic switch off setting	●
Integrated water filter	●
Removable spillage collection tray	●
Removable used coffee grounds collection container	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Personalised milk beverage	1 or 2 cup
Milk foam	1 or 2 cup
Hot water	1 or 2 cup
Warm milk	1 or 2 cup
Ristretto	1 or 2 cup
Coffee	1 or 2 cup
Espresso	1 or 2 cup
Cappuccino	1 or 2 cup
Latte Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
Caffe latte	1 or 2 cup
Espresso Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
One touch function for milk drinks	●
Coffee temperature options	3
Hot water temperature options	4
Milk foam / frothing function	●/●
Hot milk function	●
Cleaning / descaling / combined programmes	●/●/●
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	●/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Recommended installation height (mm)	950-1450
Installation in a tall housing	●
Insulated milk container capacity (litres)	0.5
Brewing chamber volume (g)	8-12
Bean container	500
Ground coffee container	●
Water tank capacity (litres)	2.4
Total connected loading (W)	1600
Cable length (cm)	170
GB plug	●

● = Yes - = No

Warming and storage drawers

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
Stainless Steel	BID630NS1B	BIC630NS1B
Stainless Steel trim	-	-
Black	-	BIC630NB1B
KEY FEATURES		
Electronic control	●	●
SoftClose mechanism	●	●
DESIGN		
Install independently	●	●
Install with compact appliance	-	●
Install with a single oven	●	●
Push-pull opening mechanism	●	●
FEATURES		
Operating indicator light	●	●
Rotary temperature control dial	●	●
Number of settings	4	4
Maximum temperature (C°)	80	80
Minimum temperature (C°)	40	40
Toughened glass drawer base	●	●
Maximum loading (plates)	40	12
Maximum loading (espresso cups)	192	64
Maximum weight capacity (kg)	25	25
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Drawer interior volume (litres)	52	20
Interior drawer dimensions	468x242x458	468x92x458
Installation in a tall housing		
Installation under work surface		
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading (W)	810	810
Cable length (cm)	150	150
GB plug	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	21.0	16.0
Safety approved	●	●

● = Yes - = No

Microwave ovens

OVEN TYPE	MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE WITH GRILL	MICROWAVE	MICROWAVE
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
Stainless Steel	BEL634GS1B	BFL634GS1B	HMT84G654B	HMT84M654B	HMT75G654B	HMT75M654B	HMT75M551B
Black	-	BFL634GB1B	-	HMT84M664B	-	HMT75M664B	-
White	-	-	-	HMT84M624B	-	HMT75M624B	-
KEY FEATURES							
1 TFT colour and text display with touch buttons	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
DESIGN							
Control wheel	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Control dials with metal cap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control Dials standard	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
Touch Control	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Push buttons	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
Left hinged door	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FEATURES							
Electronic clock timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retractable control dial(s)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Interior lights	LED	LED	1 standard	1 standard	1 standard	1 standard	1 standard
Stainless steel interior	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quartz grill	●	-	●	-	●	-	-
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS							
Microwave	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Microwave and grill combination operation	●	-	●	-	●	-	-
Automatic programmes	10	7	8	7	8	7	7
Programmable steps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Memory function	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Usable oven capacity (litres)	21	21	25	25	20	20	17
Cavity dimensions HxWxD (mm)	220x350x270	220x350x270	208x328x369	208x328x369	221x308x298	221x308x298	194x290x285
Installation in tall housing	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
Installation 60cm wide wall unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
Installation 50cm wide wall unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
Microwave distribution	Stirrer	Stirrer	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable
Turntable diameter (mm)	-	-	315	315	245	245	245
Maximum microwave power (W)	900	900	900	900	800	800	800
Number of microwave power levels	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total connected loading (W)	1990	1220	1450	1450	1270	1270	1270
Cable length (cm)	150	150	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
STANDARD ACCESSORIES							
Glass pan	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wire rack	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Turntable	-	-	1	1	1	1	1

● = Yes   - = No

Freestanding microwave specifications

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
Brushed Steel	HMT84M451B	HMT75M451B	HMT75G451B	HMT72M450B	HMT72G450B
Black	HMT84M461B	HMT75M461B	-	-	-
White	HMT84M421B	HMT75M421B	-	-	-
KEY FEATURES					
Electronic controls	●	●	●	-	-
DESIGN					
Colour co-ordinated controls	●	●	●	●	●
Left hinged door	●	●	●	●	●
Door open button	●	●	●	●	●
FEATURES					
Electronic clock	●	●	●	-	-
Push button controls	●	●	●	-	-
Retractable controls	●	●	●	-	-
Rotary controls	-	-	●	●	●
99 minute timer	●	●	●	●	●
60 minute timer	-	-	-	-	-
Interior light	●	●	●	●	●
Glass turntable	●	●	●	●	●
Stainless steel interior	●	●	●	-	●
Lacquered interior	-	-	-	●	-
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS					
Microwave	●	●	●	●	●
Quartz grill	-	-	●	-	●
Microwave combination cooking	-	-	●	-	●
Weight automatic programmes	7	7	8	-	-
Microwave/grill combination programmes	-	-	3	-	2
Memory function	●	●	●	-	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION					
Oven capacity (litres)	25	17	17	17	17
Oven interior dimensions HxWxD (mm)	215x337x354	194x290x274	194x290x274	194x290x274	194x290x274
Can be installed under a wall unit	●	●	●	●	●
Microwave distribution	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable
Turntable diameter (mm)	315	245	245	245	245
Number of microwave power levels	5	5	5	5	5
Maximum microwave power level (W)	900	800	800	800	800
Grill power (W)	-	-	1000	-	1000
Cable length (cm)	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug	●	●	●	●	●
Total connected load (W)	1450	1270	1270	1270	1270
Voltage (V)	230	230	230	230	230
CE/VDE approved	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	17.0	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6
Weight including packaging (kg)	19.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
STANDARD ACCESSORIES					
Wire rack	-	-	1	-	1

● = Yes   - = No

Microwave combination ovens

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6
Stainless Steel	HBC84H501B
Black	-
White	-
KEY FEATURES	
Electronic control	●
DESIGN	
Control panel height (mm)	96
Display window	Single
Control dials with metal cap	-
Control dials standard	●
Touch Control	-
Push buttons	●
Straight bar handle	●
Steel handle fixing blocks	●
U-shape glass on metal door design	-
Drop down door	●
FEATURES	
Electronic clock timer	●
Retractable control dial(s)	2
Fixed controls	-
Interior lights, halogen	-
Interior lights standard	1
Control panel lock	●
Stainless steel interior	●
Number of shelf positions	-
EcoClean® back liner	-
Quartz grill	●
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Hotair cooking	●
Full width variable grill	Quartz
Half width variable grill	-
Convection grilling	-
Hotair grilling	●
Microwave	●
Combination operation	●
Automatic cooking programmes	15
Automatic defrost programmes	4
Automatic combination programmes	8
Programmable steps	3
Memory function	-
Fast heat	●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
Usable oven capacity (litres)	44
Cavity dimensions HxWxD (mm)	250x420x420
Installation in tall housing	●
Installation in base unit / under worksurface	-
Installation 60cm wide wall unit	-
Installation 50cm wide wall unit	-
Maximum oven temperature (C°)	230
Microwave Inverter technology	
Microwave distribution	Turntable
Turntable diameter (mm)	360.0
Maximum microwave power (W)	1000
Number of microwave power levels	5
Nominal voltage (V)	230-240
Total connected loading (W)	3600
Cable length (cm)	180
GB plug	-
External cooling fan	●
Appliance weight (kg)	-
Safety Approved	●

● = Yes   - = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Electric hobs technical diagrams
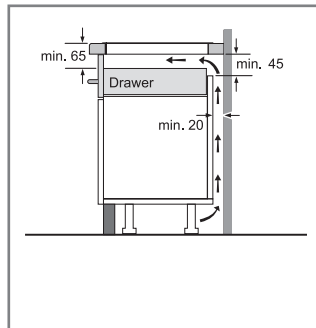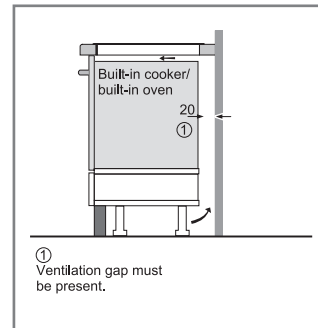
All models

Induction all models

Built-in cooker/ built-in oven

① Ventilation gap must be present.

20

min. 65

Drawer

min. 45

min. 20

L	X
306	882
396	972

527 306 306

min. 60-50
490-500*²
min. 50
min. 600

When installing two or more Domino units side-by-side, one or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc.).

Induction all models

L	X
306	576
396	666

527 306

X
min. 60-50
490-500*²
min. 50
min. 600

When installing two or more Domino units side-by-side, one or more assembly kits are required (2 units = 1 assembly kit, 3 units = 2 assembly kits, etc.).

L	X
606	876
816	1086
916	1186

527 306

L
min. 60-50
490-500*²
min. 50
min. 600

When installing a Domino unit right next to a hob, an assembly kit (HEZ394301) is required.

522 592
**51
min. 50
*min. 40 560⁺² 490-500*²
min. 50 ***min. 20 min. 600

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

FlexInduction hobs

527 916
**51
827
880*² 29 23 min. 50
*min. 40 490-500*²
min. 50 ***min. 20 min. 600

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PXX975KW1E

527 816
**198
min. 20
*min. 40 490-500*²
780*² min. 50 min. 600
min. 800

Area for the circulating-air module or the duct. The exact position depends on the worktop depth.

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth

PXX875D34E

527 816
**51
518 29 23 min. 50
*min. 40 750-780*² 490-500*²
min. 50 ***min. 20 min. 600

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PXY875KE1E, PXY875DE3E, PXV875DC1E, PXY875KW1E, PXV875DV1E

527 606
**51
560*² min. 50
*min. 40 490-500*²
min. 50 ***min. 20 min. 600

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PXY675DE3E, PXE675DC1E, PXX675DV1E

353 916
**51
839
880*² 29 22 min. 50
*min. 40 330*² 490-500*²
min. 50 min. 450 ***min. 20 min. 600

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PXX275FC1E

522 802
**51
518 29 23 min. 50
*min. 40 750*² 490-500*²
min. 50 ***min. 20 min. 600

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PXV851FC1E

522 592
**51
560⁺² min. 50
*min. 40 490-500*²
min. 50 ***min. 20 min. 600

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PXE651FC1E

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Electric hobs technical diagrams

Induction hobs

522 802
**51
518 29 23 min. 50
*min. 40 750*² min. 50 min. 600 ***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PVW851FB1E, PIV851FB1E

522 592
**51
*min. 40 560⁺² 490-500*²
min. 50 min. 600 ***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PVS651FB1E, PIE651BB1E, PWP631BB1E, PUE611BB1E, PWP631BF1B, PUE611BF1B

Quick-Therm Ceramic hobs

522 802
**45
*min. 70 750*² min. 60
490*² min. 50 min. 600
min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth

PKN811D17E

522 592
**39
*min. 70 560*² min. 60
490*² min. 50 min. 600
min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth

PKE611D17E

513 583
**48
*min. 90 560*² min. 50
490-500*²
min. 50 min. 600 ***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PKE645B17E

522 592
**46
*min. 90 560*² min. 50
490-500*²
min. 50 min. 600 ***min. 20

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PKF659C17E, PKE611CA1E

Sealed Plate Electric hobs

510 580
**45
*min. 100 560⁺¹ 490⁺¹ min. 50
min. 50 min. 600 ***min. 30

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Maximum recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PEE689CA1, PEE686CA1, PEE682CA1

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

FlexInduction hobs specifications

HOB TYPE	VENTING HOB
DESIGN FAMILY	Serie 8
MODEL	PXX875D34E
Width (mm)	816
Control position	Front
Control type	DirectSelect Premium
Style	Comfort Profile
KEY FEATURES	
Integrated downdraft extractor	●
Fully automatic extraction via air quality sensor	●
Wireless temperature sensor ready	HEZ39050 required
Wireless sensor settings for hob	5 settings
PerfectFry sensor settings for hob	5 settings
Number of FlexInduction zones	2
Digital display	●
HOB FEATURES	
Number of individual zones	4
Power levels	17
powerBoost/panBoost	●/●
MoveMode	3 stages
Automatic setting transfer	●
Energy consumption display	●
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	●
Count up timer	●
QuickStart/ReStart	●/●
Keep warm function	●
Wipe protection function	●
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	●
HOOD FEATURES	
Ducted operation using accessory kit	HEZ381400
Recirculating operation using accessory kits	HEZ381400 / HEZ381500
Metal grease filter	●
Power levels	9
Intensive setting	1
Automatic intensive revert setting (min)	6 minutes
Automatic or manual control	●
Automatic after running (min)	6 minutes
Interval operation	●
Dishwasher-safe cast iron air inlet grid / standing area	●
Dishwasher safe filter cassette with spillage collection	200ml capacity
Dishwasher spillage overflow collector	2L capacity
Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators	●/●
SAFETY FEATURES	
Main on/off switch	●
Two-stage residual heat indicators	●
Safety lock/Timed safety switch off	●/●
Automatic pan recognition	●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – HOB	
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	7,400
Electrical cable length (cm)	120
Rear left FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.20 200x240
Rear right FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.20 200x240
Front left FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.20 200x240
Front right FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.20 200x240
FlexInduction zone left (kW/mm)	3.30 400x240
FlexInduction zone right (kW/mm)	3.30 400x240
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.70
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – HOOD	
Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating	A
Extraction rate in m3/h [1,3]	
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum	350 300
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum	530 480
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive	690 600
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 µPa [1,3]	
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum	46 42
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum	54 55
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive	63 TBC
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]	
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum	58 54
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum	66 67
– Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive	75 75
Motor power (W)	170
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	
Wireless temperature sensor	HEZ39050
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HEZ390042
Rectagular roasting pan with lid 9approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ390011
Steamer pan insert for use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300x200mm)	HEZ390511
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390512
Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390522
CleanAir Recirculating kit	HEZ381500
Exhaust kit	HEZ381400

HOB TYPE: FLEXINDUCTION	PXX975KW1E	PXY875KW1E	PXY875KE1E	PXY875DE3E	PXY675DE3E	PXV875DV1E	PXX675DV1E
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8
Width (mm)	916	816	816	816	606	816	606
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Control type	Full Touch Display	Full Touch Display	Full Touch Display	DirectSelect Premium	DirectSelect Premium	DirectSelect Premium	DirectSelect Premium
Style	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile
KEY FEATURES							
Home Connect	●	●	-	-	-	●	●
HoodControl	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
5" Full Touch colour display	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
Dish categories	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
Wireless temperature sensor	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Wireless sensor settings	5	5	5	5	5	-	-
PerfectFry sensor settings	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Number of FlexInduction zones	3	2	2	2	2	1	2
Extended FlexInduction zone	-	2	2	2	1	-	-
Number of CombiZones	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
powerBoost	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
panBoost	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MoveMode	3 stages	3 stages	3 stages	3 stages	3 stages	3 stages	3 stages
Automatic setting transfer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Energy consumption display	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
"Plug & Play" 13A connection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES							
Number of individual zones	5	4	4	4	4	5	4
Power levels	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Digital display	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Count up timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
QuickStart	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ReStart	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Keep warm function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wipe protection function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAFETY FEATURES							
Main on/off switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Two-stage residual heat indicators	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety lock	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic pan recognition	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Timed safety switch off	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION							
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	11,100	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
GB plug							
Rear left FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.2 200x240	2.2 200x230	2.2 200x230	2.2 200x230	2.2 190x230	-	2.2 190x240
Rear left zone (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	1.4 145	-
Rear right FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.2 200x240	2.2 200x230	2.2 200x230	2.2 200x230	2.2 190x230	2.2 200x210	2.2 190x240
Rear centre zone (kW/mm)	2.6 300x240	-	-	-	-	2.2 240	-
Front centre zone (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.2 200x240	2.2 200x230	2.2 200x230	2.2 200x230	2.2 190x230	-	2.2 190x240
Front left zone (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	1.8 180	-
Front right FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.2 200x240	2.2 200x230	2.2 200x230	2.2 200x230	2.2 190x230	2.2 200x210	2.2 190x240
Front right zone (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FlexInduction zone left (kW/mm)	3.3 400x240	3.3 400x230	3.3 400x230	3.3 400x230	3.3 380x230	-	3.3 380x240
FlexInduction zone right (kW/mm)	3.3 400x240	3.3 400x230	3.3 400x230	3.3 400x230	3.3 380x230	3.3 400x210	3.3 380x240
Extended FlexInduction rear left (kW/mm)	-	3.3 300x300	3.3 300x300	3.3 300x300	3.3 300x300	-	-
Extended FlexInduction rear right (kW/mm)	-	3.3 300x300	3.3 300x300	3.3 300x300	3.3 300x300	-	-
CombiZone left (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CombiZone right (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	2.2	3.7
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.1	3.7
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES							
Wireless temperature sensor	HEZ39050	HEZ39050	HEZ39050	HEZ39050	HEZ39050	-	-
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042
Rectagular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011
Steamer pan insert for use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300x200mm)	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512
Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522

● = Yes   - = No

[1] Air fow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[2] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

FlexInduction and Induction hobs specifications

FLEXINDUCTION / INDUCTION	PXV875DC1E	PXE675DC1E	PXX275FC1E	PXV851FC1E	PXE651FC1E	PVW851FB1E	PIV851FB1E	PVS651FB1E	PIE651BB1E	PWP631BB1E	PUE611BB1E	PWP631BF1B	PUE611BF1B
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
Width (mm)	816	606	916	802	592	802	802	592	592	592	592	592	592
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Control type	DirectSelect Premium	DirectSelect Premium	DirectSelect	DirectSelect	DirectSelect	DirectSelect	DirectSelect	DirectSelect	TouchSelect	TouchSelect	TouchSelect	TouchSelect	TouchSelect
Style	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Comfort Profile	Bevel front & sides	Bevel front & sides	Bevel front & sides	Bevel front & sides	Bevel front & sides	Bevel	Bevel	Frameless	Bevel front	Frameless
KEY FEATURES													
Wireless sensor settings	5	5	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PerfectFry sensor settings	5	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of FlexInduction zones	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of CombiZones	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
powerBoost	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
panBoost	●	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MoveMode	3 stages	3 stages	-	3 stages	-	-	-	2 stages	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic setting transfer	●	●	-	●	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES													
Number of individual zones	5	4	4	5	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Power levels	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Digital display	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Count up timer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
QuickStart	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ReStart	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Keep warm function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wipe protection function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY FEATURES													
Main on/off switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Two-stage residual heat indicators	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety lock	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic pan recognition	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Timed safety switch off	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION													
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	6,800	7,400	4,600	4,600	3,000	3,000
Electrical cable length (cm)	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
GB plug	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
Rear left FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	-	2.2 190x240	2.2 200x210	-	-	2.2 200x240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone (kW/mm)	1.4 145	-	-	1.4 145	1.4 145	-	1.4 145	2.2 210	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180	1.8 180
Rear right FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.2 200x210	-	2.2 200x210	-	-	2.2 200x210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rear right zone (kW/mm)	-	1.4 145	-	1.4 145	1.4 145	-	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145	1.4 145
Rear centre zone (kW/mm)	2.2 240	-	-	2.2 240	-	2.2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front centre zone (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	-	2.2 190x240	2.2 200x210	-	-	2.2 200x240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left zone (kW/mm)	1.8 180	-	-	1.8 180	1.8 180	-	2.2 210	1.8 180	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	1.8 180
Front right FlexInduction zone (kW/mm)	2.2 200x210	-	2.2 200x210	-	-	2.2 200x210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front right zone (kW/mm)	-	2.2 210	3.3 380x240	-	3.3 400x240	-	2.2 210	1.8 180	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210
FlexInduction zone left (kW/mm)	3.3 400x210	-	-	3.3 400x210	3.3 400x210	-	3.3 400x210	-	-	-	-	-	-
FlexInduction zone right (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CombiZone left (kW/mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6 439x210	-	3.6 388x180	-	-	3.6 388x180	-
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.2	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	2.2	2.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.7	2.2	3.7	3.7	2.2	3.7	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.7	-	-	3.7	-	3.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.1	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.1	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.1	3.7
Order Code													
Wireless temperature sensor	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	HEZ390042	-	HEZ390042
Rectangular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	HEZ390011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steamer pan insert for use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	HEZ390012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300x200mm)	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	HEZ390511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	HEZ390512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	HEZ390522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Electric hobs specifications

HOB TYPE	QUICK-THERM CERAMIC			SEALED PLATE ELECTRIC				
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
MODEL	PKN811D17E	PKE645B17E	PKE611D17E	PKF659C17E	PKE611CA1E	PEE689CA1	PEE686CA1	PEE682CA1
DESIGN								
Width (mm)	802mm	583mm	592mm	592mm	592mm	580mm	580mm	580mm
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Side	Side	Side	Side	Side
Control type	Touch Control	Touch Control	Touch Control	Control Dials	Control Dials	Control Dials	Control Dials	Control Dials
Style	Frameless	Stainless Steel Trim	Frameless	White – frameless	Frameless	Stainless Steel	Black Metal	White Metal
FEATURES								
Number of individual zones	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Number of dual zones	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Number of extendable zones	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
powerBoost	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
panBoost	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power levels	17	17	17	9	9	9	9	9
Digital display	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Timer with automatic switch off for each zone	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Keep warm function	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wipe protection function	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY FEATURES								
Main on/off switch	●	●	●	-	●	-	-	-
Two-stage residual heat indicators	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
Safety lock	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
Timed safety switch off	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum power output (W)	9300	6600	6600	6600	6600	7000	7000	7000
Electrical cable length (m)	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
GB plug	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rear left zone (kW/mm)	1.2 145	2 180	2 180	2 180	2.2 210	1.5 145	1.5 145	1.5 145
Rear right zone (kW/mm)		1.2 145	1.2 145	1.2 145	1.2 145	2 180	2 180	2 180
Rear centre zone (kW/mm)	1.7-2.4 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front centre zone (kW/mm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left zone (kW/mm)	0.8-2.1 210	1.2 145	1.2 145	1.2 145	1.2 145	2 180	2 180	2 180
Front right zone (kW/mm)	1.8-2.6 265	2.2 210	2.2 210	2.2 210	2 180	1.5 145	1.5 145	1.5 145
Rear left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rear right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rear centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front centre zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front right zone – with powerBoost (max. kW)	2.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

● = Yes   - = No

Gas hobs technical diagrams

Gas hobs
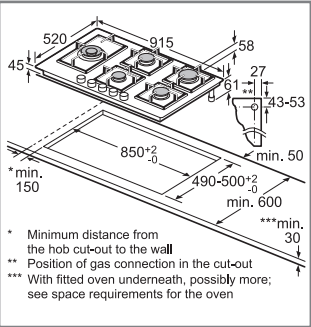
PPS9A6B90
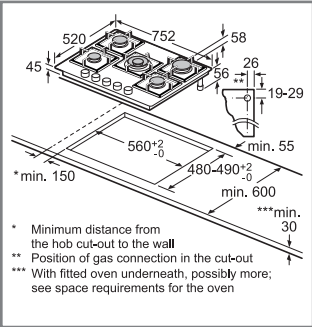
PPQ7A6B90
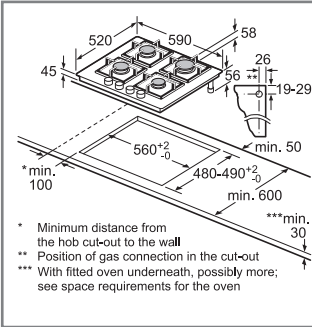
PPP6A6B90 | PNP6B6B80
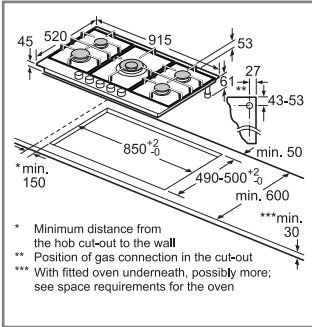
PCR9A5B90
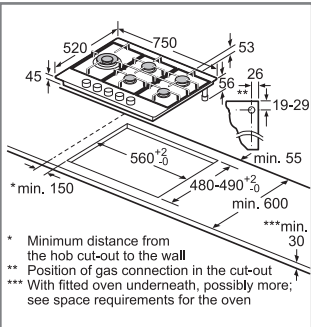
PCS7A5B90
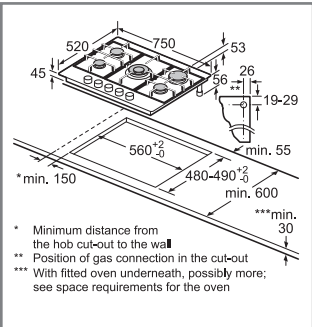
PCQ7A5B90
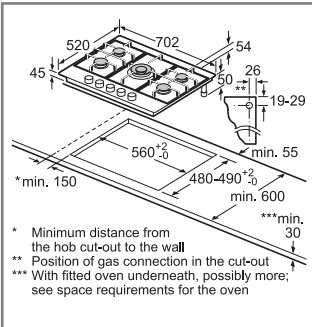
PCQ715B90E
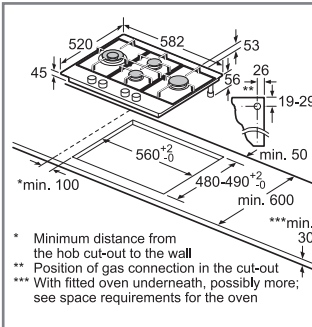
PCI6A5B90
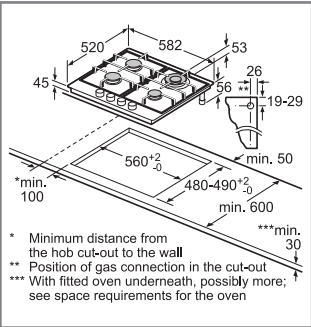
PCH6A5B90 | PGH6B5B60
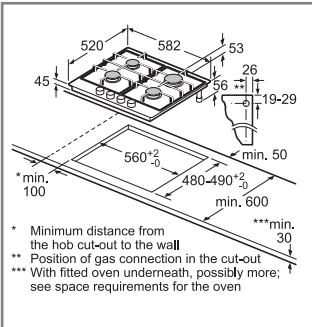
PCP6A5B90 | PCP6A6B90 | PCP6A2B90 |
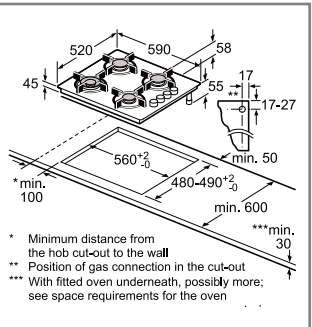
POP6B6B80
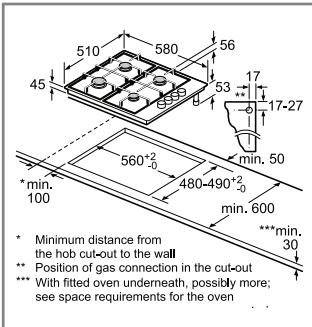
PBH6B5B60
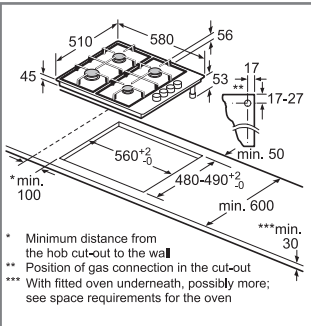
PBP6B5B60 | PBP6B6B60 | PBP6B2B60
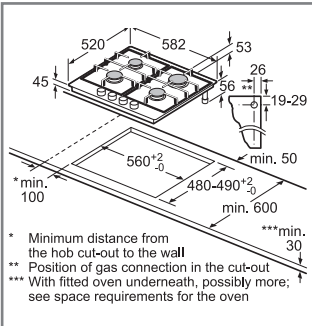
PGP6B5B60 | PGP6B6B60 | PGP6B2B60

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

Gas hobs specifications

HOB TYPE	GAS HOB							
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
Stainless Steel / Stainless Steel trim	-	-	-	PCR9A5B90	PCS7A5B90	PCQ7A5B90	PCQ715B90E	PCI6A5B90
Black / Premium black	PPS9A6B90	PPQ7A6B90	PPP6A6B90	-	-	-	-	-
White / Premium white	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DESIGN								
Width (mm)	915	752	590	915	750	750	702	582
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
KEY FEATURES								
FlameSelect power controls	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●
Digital power level display	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of dual circuit wok-style burners	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
Dual control wok burner	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
"Diamond" shape burner layout	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hob surface type	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal
FEATURES								
Number of cooking zones	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	4
Individual power levels	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	9
Variable power levels	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
Ignition via control dias	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flame-failure safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast iron pan supports (number)	3	5	4	3	3	3	2	2
Cast iron finish pan supports (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled steel pan supports (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low profile single-piece burners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Two-piece burners	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Comfort Profile	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation flush with work top possible	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (W)	11500	11500	7500	12500	12500	11500	11400	9750
Total connected electrical load (W)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cable length (cm)	150	100	100	150	100	100	100	100
GB plug	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Left burner power (kW)	4	-	-	-	5	-	-	4
Front left burner power (kW)	-	1	1.75	1	-	1	1	-
Back left burner power (kW)	-	1.75	1.75	1.75	-	1.75	1.7	-
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	1	4	-	5	1	4	4	1
Centre back burner power (kW)	1.75	-	-	-	1.75	-	-	1.75
Front right burner power (kW)	1.75	1.75	1	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.7	-
Back right burner power (kW)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-
Right burner power (kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Pre-set for natural gas	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CE Marked	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
STANDARD ACCESSORIES								
LPG jets	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES								
Connecting Strip to link other Comfort Profile models	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

● = Yes - = No

HIOB TYPE	GAS HOB							
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
Stainless Steel / Stainless Steel trim	PCH6A5B90	PGH6B5B60	PCP6A5B90	PGP6B5B60	-	-	PBH6B5B60	PBP6B5B60
Black / Premium black	-	-	PCP6A6B90	PGP6B6B60	PNP6B6B80	POP6B6B80	-	PBP6B6B60
White / Premium white	-	-	PCP6A2B90	PGP6B2B60	-	-	-	PBP6B2B60
DESIGN								
Width (mm)	582	582	582	582	590	590	580	580
Control position	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Right Side	Right Side	Right Side
KEY FEATURES								
FlameSelect power controls	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Digital power level display	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of dual circuit wok-style burners	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
High power (5.0kW+) wok burner	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual control wok burner	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
"Diamond" shape burner layout	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hob surface type	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal	Tempered glass	Tempered glass	Metal	Metal
FEATURES								
Number of cooking zones	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Individual power levels	9	-	9	-	-	-	-	-
Variable power levels	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
Ignition via control dias	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flame-failure safety device	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast iron pan supports (number)	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Cast iron finish pan supports (number)	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2
Enamelled steel pan supports (number)	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-
Low profile single-piece burners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Two-piece burners	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Comfort Profile	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation flush with work top possible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL INFORMATION								
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load (W)	8000	8000	7500	7500	7500	7400	7700	7400
Total connected electrical load (W)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cable length (cm)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
GB plug	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Left burner power (kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front left burner power (kW)	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	3	3.3	3
Back left burner power (kW)	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.7	1.7	1.7
Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centre back burner power (kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front right burner power (kW)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Back right burner power (kW)	3.3	3.3	3	3	3	1.7	1.7	1.7
Right burner power (kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-set for natural gas	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CE Marked	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
STANDARD ACCESSORIES								
LPG jets	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES								
Connecting Strip to link other Comfort Profile models	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

● = Yes - = No

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

a

FlexInduction and Induction hob accessories

DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PXX875D34E	PXX975KW1E	PXY875KW1E	PXY875KE1E	PXY875DE3E	PXY675DE3E	PXV875DV1E	PXX675DV1E	PXV875DC1E	PXV851FC1E	PXE675DC1E
Wireless temperature sensor	HEZ39050	•	•	•	•	•	•	-		-	-	-
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HEZ390042	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rectagular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ390011	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300x200mm)	HEZ390511	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390512	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390522	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CleanAir Recirculating kit	HEZ381500	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exhaust kit	HEZ381400	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PXX275FC1E	PVW851FB1E	PXE651FC1E	PIV851FB1E	PVS651FB1E	PIE651BB1E	PWP631BB1E	PUE611BB1E	PWP631BF1B	PUE611BF1B
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HEZ390042	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rectagular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)	HEZ390011	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teppan Yaki (approx. 300x200mm)	HEZ390511	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390512	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)	HEZ390522	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Domino hob accessories

DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NR	PRA3A6D70	PRB3A6D70	PKF375FP1E	PIB375FB1E
Connecting Strip	HEZ394301	•	•	-	-
Set of four pans (3 x pans, 1 x sauté pan)	HEZ390042	-	-	-	•

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Hoods technical diagrams

Downdraft, Island, ceiling and chimney hoods

DDA097G59B

DID106T50

DID09T951B

DII31RV60

DIB091K50B

DIB091U51B

DIA098E50B

DWK98PR60B

DWK97JQ60B

DWK098E51B

DWK97HM20B
DWK97HM60B

DWK67HM60B

DWF97MS70B
DWF97KR20B

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

Hoods technical diagrams

DWF97RV60B

DWI37RU60B

DWA097E51B
DWD094W51B

DWA067E51B
DWA064W51B

DWA094W50B

DWA074W50B

DWA064W50B

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

Making life easy through innovative technologies

Hoods technical diagrams

Chimney hoods

Telescopic, canopy, integrated and conventional hoods
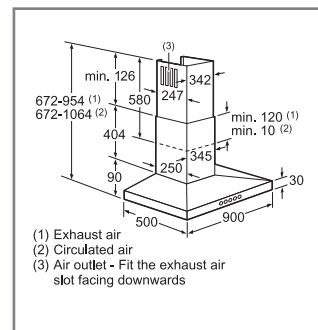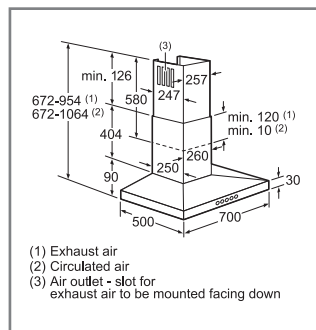
DWW097A50B

DWW077A50B
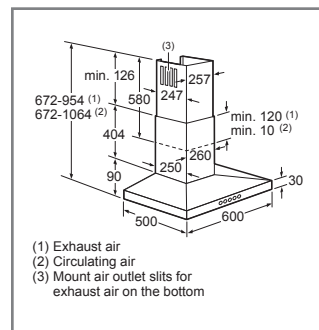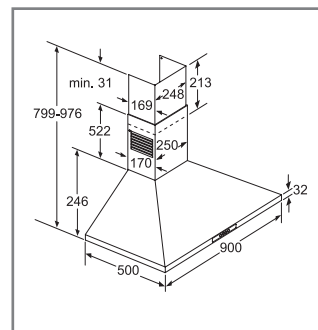
DWW067A50B
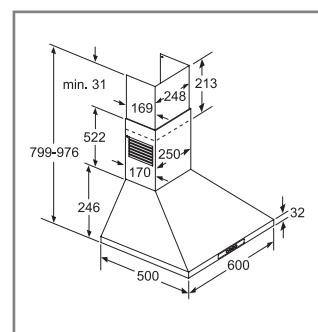
DWW09W460B

DWW06W460B
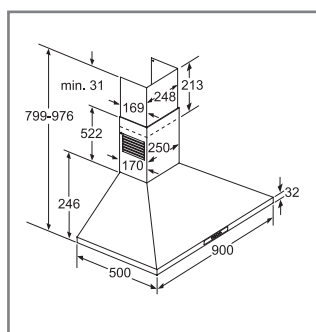
DWW09W450B
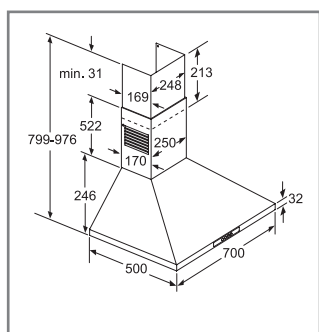
DWW07W450B
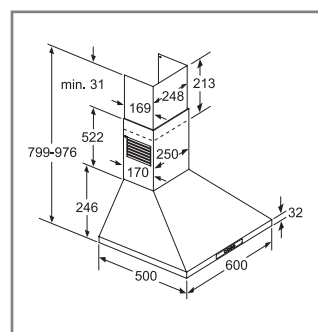
DWW06W450B
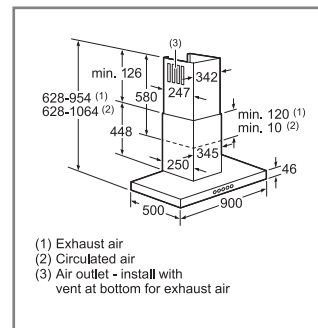
DWB097A50B
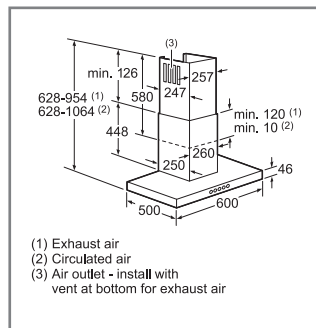
DWB067A50B, DWB068J50B
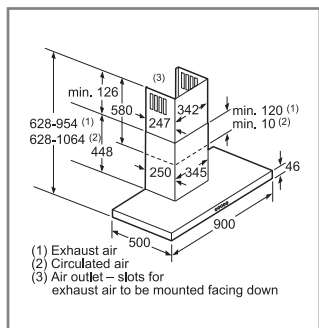
DWB098J50B, DWB098E51B

DWB09W452B

DWB06W452B

DWB094W50B

DWB074W50B

DWB064W50B
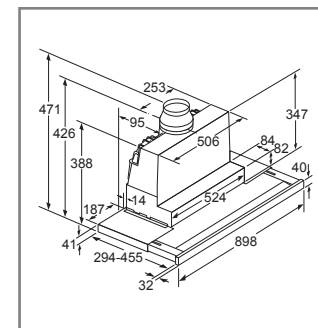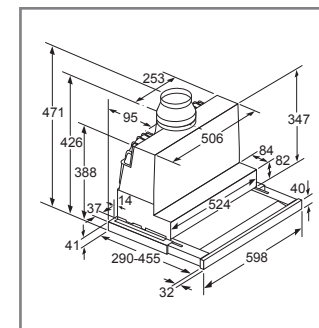
DFS097J50B

DFS067J50B
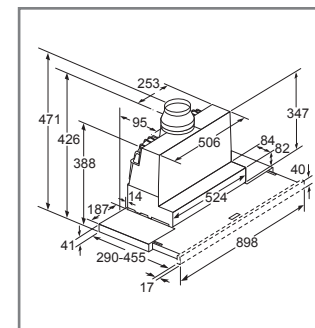
DFS097A50B
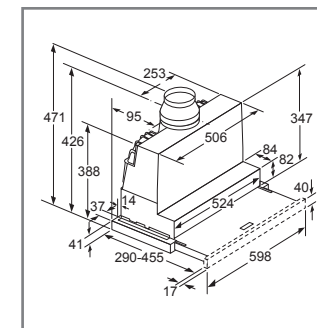
DFS067A50B
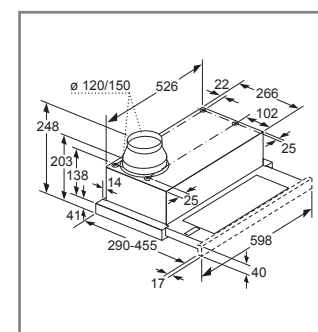
DFM063W50B
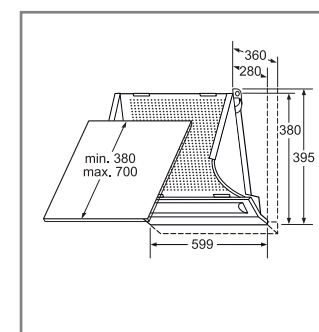
DHE635BGB, DHE645MGB
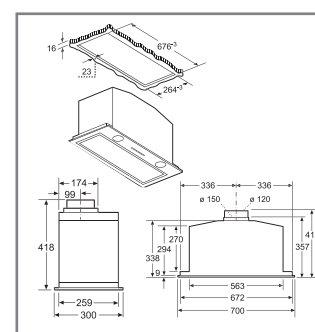
DHL785CGB
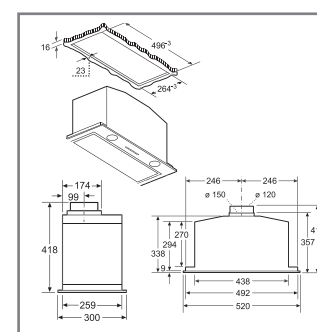
DHL575CGB
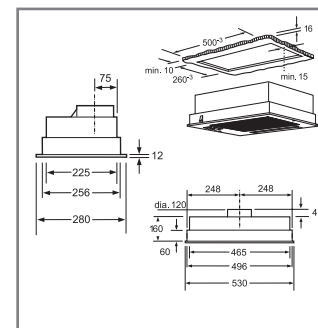
DHL535BGB
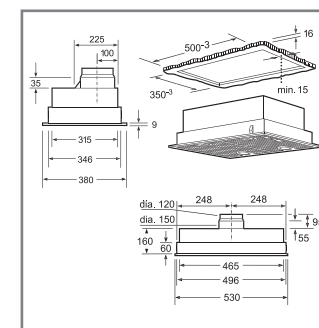
DHL555BGB
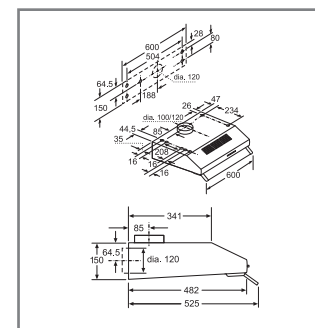
DUL63CC50B, DUL63CC20B, DUL63CC60B

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Hoods specifications

HOOD TYPE	DOWNDRAFT	CEILING	ISLAND				ANGLED			
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
MODEL	DDA097G59B	DID106T50	DID09T951B	DII31RV60	DIB091K50B	DIB091U51B	DIA098E50B	DWK98PR60B	DWK97JQ60B	DWK098E51B
Stainless Steel/Stainless Steel & glass	●/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	●/-
Black or black glass/White or white glass	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	-/-
Grey glass/Silver Metallic Lacquered	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
KEY FEATURES										
Ambient Lighting/ PerfectAir sensor	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/-	-/-
Home Connect/ Hob based hood control	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/●	-/-	-/-
Electronic control/ Electronic power level display	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/-	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Grease/Charcoal filter saturation indicator	-/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-
DESIGN										
Appliance width (mm)	912	1000	900	370	900	900	900	900	900	900
Wall mounted installation	-	●	●	-	-	-	●	●	●	●
Ceiling mounted installation	-	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-
Install in, between or under furniture carcase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Height adjustable chimney sections	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	●	-
Canopy/Box height (mm)	-	-	-	-	46	46	52	323	323	387
Adjustable vapour screen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
Steel finish profile/handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Glass canopy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
FEATURES										
Metal Touch control/Soft touch metal button control	-/-	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/●
Push button control/Rocker switch control	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Slider switch control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Touch Control/Ring control	●/-	-/-	-/-	●/●	●/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	-/-
Power levels	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting	1	2	1	2	2	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic intensive revert	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1W LED/ 15W LED light strips	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
3W low energy LED light/4W low energy LED light	-/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	4/-	4/-	4/-	●/-	-/-	2/-
5W low energy LED light/20W low energy halogen spotlights	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-
25W halogen spotlights/28W halogen bulbs	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
40W bulbs/Softlight with dimmer function	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/-
Flourescent mood lighting	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-
Automatic after-running (min)	15	30	10	1-9	10	1-9	-	10	10	10
Additional noise reduction insulation/ Double filter system	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-
Steel filter cover/ Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)	-/-	-/●	-/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Cosmetic steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2	2	1	3	3	2	2	2	2
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION										
Easy installation system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
Suitable for ducted operation	●	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Suitable for recirculating operation	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2]										
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	220 / 210	-/440	318 / 312	- / 180	250 / 190	290 / 190	260 / 170	290 / 190	300 / 190	220 / 170
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	380 / 380	-/600	429 / 429	- / 310	430 / 340	460 / 350	370 / 250	360 / 310	360 / 320	340 / 260
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	450 / 440	-/780	575 / 507	- / 390	620 / 390	640 / 400	450 / 290	450 / 430	460 / 400	420 / 310
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	530 / 500	-/-	-	- / 450	-	-	-	530 / 530	570 / 470	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	710 / 680	-/850	780 / 575	- / 510	850	1010 / 480	800 / 360	710 / 590	730 / 560	740 / 380
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa [1,3]										
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	32 / 35	-/43	35 / 36	- / 39	26/43	28/43	29/45	27/36	30/37	31/45
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	43 / 46	-/50	43 / 44	- / 51	40/54	39/53	40/53	32/46	35/47	39/54
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	47 / 49	-/56	50 / 51	- / 56	48/57	47/57	45/56	40/53	40/52	44/56
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	51 / 52	-/-	-	- / 59	-	-	-	45/58	44/60	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	56 / 57	-/58	57 / 58	- / 61	55/61	54/60	55/61	51/61	50/61	54/61
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]										
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	46 / 49	-/57	49 / 50	- / 52	40/57	42/57	53/59	41/50	44/51	45/59
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	57 / 60	-/64	57 / 58	- / 64	54/68	53/67	54/67	46/60	49/61	53/68
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	61 / 63	-/70	64 / 65	- / 69	62/71	61/71	59/67	54/67	54/66	58/70
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	65 / 66	-/-	-	- / 72	-	-	-	59/72	58/74	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	70 / 71	-/72	70 / 71	- / 74	69/75	70/75	71/74	65/75	64/75	70/75
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	-/150	-/150	150	-	120 / 150	120/150	120/50	150/120	150/120	120/150
Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	-	-/600	550	550	550	550	550	450	450	400
Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	-	-/900	650	n/a	650	650	650	600	600	500
Motor power (W)	275	-/180	275	260	260	260	160	160	140	160
Total electrical loading (W)	285	-/192	285	272	272	272	172	166	143	166
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	150	-	140	140	130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	44.0	49.0	-	22.0	40.0	30.0	35.0	27.0	28.0	27.0
Safety approved/ Energy rating	●/C	●/-	●/A	●/-	●/A	●/A+	●/A+	●/A+	●/A	●/A
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES										
Recirculating kit with chimney (needed if recirculating)	-	-	-	-	DHZ5385	DHZ5385	DHZ5365	DWZ0AK0U0	DWZ0AK0U0	DHZ5325
Recirculating kit without chimney	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DWZ0AK0T0	DWZ0AK0T0	-
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	-	-	-	-	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5326	DWZ0AK0A0	DWZ0AK0A0	DHZ5326
CleanAir recirculating kit	-	-	DSZ5300	-	DSZ6230	DSZ6230	DSZ6220	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ6200
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	-	-	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201
Regenerative CleanAir Recirculating kit (with chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DWZ0AK0S0	DWZ0AK0S0	-
Regenerative CleanAir Recirculating kit (without chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DWZ0AK0R0	DWZ0AK0R0	-
Regenerative CleanAir odour filter	-	-	-	DZZ0XX0P0	-	-	-	DZZ0XX0P0	DZZ0XX0P0	-
Décor panel white/ black	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Active carbon filter	DHZ5376	DSZ500P	-	-	-	-	-	-	DWZ0AK0A0	-
Cable guidance frame	-	DHZ5418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

● = Yes   - = No

[1] Air fow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[2] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Explore more at www.bosch-home.co.uk

Hoods specifications

HOOD TYPE	ANGLED			FLAT GLASS			WALL CUBE	GLASS CHIMNEY		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 2
MODEL	DWK97HM20B	DWK97HM60B	DWK67HM60B	DWF97MS70B	DWF97RV60B	DWF97KR20B	DWI37RU60B	DWA097E51B	DWA067E51B	DWA094W51B
Stainless Steel/Stainless Steel & glass	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●
Black or black glass/White or white glass	●/-	-/-	●/-	-	●/-	-/●	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Grey glass/Silver Metallic Lacquered	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
KEY FEATURES										
Ambient Lighting/PerfectAir Sensor	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/●	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-
Home Connect/Hob based hood control	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/●	●/●	-/-	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-
Electronic control/Electronic power level display	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-
Grease/Charcoal filter saturation indicator	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-
DESIGN										
Appliance width (mm)	900	900	600	900	900	900	330	900	600	900
Wall mounted installation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ceiling mounted installation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Install in, between or under furniture carcase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Height adjustable chimney sections	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-
Canopy/Box height (mm)	323	323	323	430	430	430	-	57	57	57
Adjustable vapour screen	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Glass canopy	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
FEATURES										
Metal Touch control/Soft touch metal button control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Push button control/Rocker switch control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●
Slider switch control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Touch Control/Ring Control	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/●	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
LED, Low-lift pushbuttons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic intensive revert	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1W LED/15W LED light strips	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
3W low energy LED light/4W low energy LED light	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
5W low energy LED light/20W low energy halogen spotlights	●/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	2/-	2/-	2/-
25W halogen spotlights/28W halogen bulbs	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
40W bulbs/Softlight with dimmer function	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Flourescent mood lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic after-running (min)	-	-	-	10	1-9	10	1-9	10	10	-
Additional noise reduction insulation/Double filter system	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-
Steel filter cover/Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-
Cosmetic steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION										
Easy installation system	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●
Suitable for ducted operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●
Suitable for recirculating operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extraction Rate in m³/h [1,2]										
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	260 / 210	260 / 210	240 / 210	230 / 120	230 / 120	230 / 120	-/170	230 / 150	230 / 150	200 / 130
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	340 / 290	340 / 290	330 / 280	330 / 220	330 / 220	330 / 220	-/270	340 / 240	340 / 240	300 / 200
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	420 / 390	420 / 390	400 / 380	420 / 290	420 / 290	420 / 290	-/330	440 / 300	440 / 300	450 / 290
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	570 / 410	570 / 410	570 / 410	-/360	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	680 / 560	680 / 560	660 / 570	730 / 530	730 / 520	730 / 520	-/400	680 / 360	680 / 360	-/-
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa [1,3]										
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	36/41	36/41	34/39	29/29	30/31	30/31	-/39	31/42	31/42	33/40
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	40/46	40/46	39/46	38/40	38/41	38/41	-/49	39/51	39/51	39/50
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	43/52	43/52	43/54	43/46	44/46	44/46	-/54	45/55	45/55	48/57
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	50/53	51/54	51/54	-/56	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	52/61	52/61	52/61	56/59	56/60	56/60	-/59	51/57	51/57	-/-
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]										
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	50/55	50/55	48/53	42/43	44/44	44/44	-/52	45/56	45/56	57/54
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	54/60	54/60	52/59	52/54	52/54	52/54	-/62	53/65	53/65	53/64
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	57/66	57/66	57/67	56/60	57/60	57/60	-/67	59/69	59/69	62/71
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	66/75	66/75	66/74	70/72	70/73	70/73	-/72	68/73	68/73	-/-
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	150/120	n/a	120/150	120/150	120/150
Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	450	450	450	450	450	450	550	550	550	550
Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	600	600	600	600	n/a	600	n/a	650	650	650
Motor power (W)	260	260	260	140	140	140	140	130	130	130
Total electrical loading (W)	263	263	263	150	146	143	146	136	136	170
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	29.0	29.0	26.0	26.7	27.0	26.7	22.0	19.0	19.0	19.0
Safety approved/Energy rating	●/A	●/A	●/A	●/A	●/A	●/A	●/-	●/A+	●/A+	●/D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES										
900x720mm/700x720mm brushed steel back panel	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
600x720mm brushed steel back panel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle - solid/handle with control opening	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Recirculating kit with chimney (needed if recirculating)	DWZ0AK0U0	DWZ0AK0U0	DWZ0AK0U0	DWZ0AF0U0	DWZ0AF0U0	DWZ0AF0U0	-	DHZ5325	DHZ5325	DHZ5325
Recirculating kit without chimney	DWZ0AK0T0	DWZ0AK0T0	DWZ0AK0T0	DWZ0AF0T0	DWZ0AF0T0	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DHZ5326	DHZ5326	DHZ5326
CleanAir recirculating kit	DWZ0AX5C0	DWZ0AX5C0	DWZ0AX5C0	DWZ0AX5C0	DWZ0AX5C0	DWZ0AX5C0	-	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ6200	DSZ6200	DSZ6200
Regenerative CleanAir recirculating kit (with chimney)	DWZ0AK0S0	DWZ0AK0S0	DWZ0AK0S0	DWZ0AF0S0	DWZ0AF0S0	DWZ0AF0S0	-	-	-	-
Regenerative CleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)	DWZ0AK0R0	DWZ0AK0R0	DWZ0AK0R0	DWZ0AF0R0	DWZ0AF0R0	DWZ0AF0R0	-	-	-	-
Regenerative CleanAir odour filter	DZZ0XX0P0	DZZ0XX0P0	DZZ0XX0P0	DZZ0XX0P0	DZZ0XX0P0	DZZ0XX0P0	-	-	-	-
Décor panel white/black	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Active carbon filter	DWZ0AK0A0	DWZ0AK0A0	DWZ0AK0A0	DWZ0AF0A0	DWZ0AF0A0	DWZ0AF0A0	-	-	-	-
Cable guidance frame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lowering frame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

● = Yes   - = No

[1] Air fow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[2] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Hoods specifications

HOOD TYPE	GLASS CHIMNEY				BOX CHIMNEY						
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
MODEL	DWA064W51B	DWA094W50B	DWA074W50B	DWA064W50B	DWB098J50B	DWB068J50B	DWB098E51B	DWB097A50B	DWB067A50B	DWB09W452B	DWB06W452B
Stainless Steel/Stainless Steel & glass	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/●	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-
Black or black glass/White or white glass	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Grey glass/Silver Metallic Lacquered	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
KEY FEATURES											
Ambient Lighting/PerfectAir sensor	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Home Connect/Hob based hood control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Electronic control/Electronic power level display	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	●/●	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-
Grease filter/Charcoal filter saturation indicator	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
DESIGN											
Appliance width (mm)	600	900	700	600	900	900	900	900	600	600	600
Wall mounted installation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ceiling mounted installation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Install in, between or under furniture carcase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Height adjustable chimney sections	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Canopy/Box height (mm)	57	57	57	57	46	46	46	46	46	60	60
Adjustable vapour screen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Glass canopy	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES											
Metal Touch control/Soft touch metal button control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-
Push button control/Rocker switch control	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●
Slider switch control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Touch Control/Ring control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
LED, Low-lift pushbuttons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting	-	-	-	-	2	2	●	●	●	-	-
Automatic intensive revert	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
1W LED/15W LED light strips	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/2	-/2	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
3W low energy LED light/4W low energy LED light	2/-	2/-	2/-	2/-	-/-	-/-	3/-	3/-	2/-	-/-	-/-
5W low energy LED light/20W low energy halogen spotlights	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
25W halogen spotlights/28W halogen bulbs	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/2	-/2
40W bulbs/Softlight with dimmer function	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Flourescent mood lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic after-running (min)	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-	-
Additional noise reduction insulation/Double filter system	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Steel filter cover/Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Cosmetic steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	1	1	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	3	2
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION											
Easy installation system	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	●	●	-	●
Suitable for ducted operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Suitable for recirculating operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extraction Rate in m³/h [1,3]											
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	200 / 130	200 / 130	200 / 130	200 / 130	300 / 170	250 / 170	260 / 180	250 / 160	240 / 150	260 / 170	260 / 170
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	300 / 200	300 / 200	300 / 200	300 / 200	380 / 290	360 / 260	380 / 300	360 / 280	350 / 240	360 / 240	360 / 240
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	450 / 290	450 / 290	450 / 290	450 / 290	460 / 350	430 / 300	460 / 360	460 / 350	440 / 300	450 / 300	450 / 300
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	860	760	860 / 460	730 / 430	690 / 360	-/-	-/-
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa [1,3]											
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	33/40	33/40	33/40	33/40	32/43	31/46	29/43	29/40	31/42		38/45
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	39/50	39/50	39/50	39/50	36/51	41/54	36/51	34/49	39/51	44/51	44/51
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	48/57	48/57	48/57	48/57	41/54	46/57	41/54	40/54	44/55	48/55	48/55
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	54/59	58/61	49/59	50/58	54/59	-/-	-/-w
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]											
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	57/54	57/54	57/54	57/54	46/57	45/60	43/57	43/54	45/56		52/59
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	53/64	53/64	53/64	53/64	50/65	55/68	50/65	48/63	53/65	58/65	58/65
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	62/71	62/71	62/71	62/71	55/68	60/71	55/68	54/68	58/69	63/69	63/69
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	68/73	72/75	68/73	64/72	68/73	-/-	-/-
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150
Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	650	650	650	650	650	550	650	650	650	650	650
Motor power (W)	130	130	130	130	160	160	160	130	130	100	100
Total electrical loading (W)	170	170	170	170	169	166	169	139	136	160	160
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	19.0	19.0	18.0	17.0	26.0	21.0	22.0	20.0	15.0	13.0	12.0
Safety approved/Energy rating	●/D	●/D	●/D	●/D	●/A+	●/A+	●/A+	●/A+	●/D	●/D	●/D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES											
900x720mm/700x720mm brushed steel back panel	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
600x720mm brushed steel back panel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DHZ6551
Steel finish profile/handle – solid/handle with control opening	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Recirculating kit with chimney (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5325	DHZ5325	DHZ5325	DHZ5325	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5325	DHZ5325	DHZ5325
Recirculating kit without chimney	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5326	DHZ5326	DHZ5326	DHZ5326	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5326	DHZ5326	DHZ5326
CleanAir recirculating kit	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6200	DSZ6200	DSZ6200
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	DSZ6200	DSZ6200	DSZ6200	DSZ6200	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201
Regenerative CleanAir recirculating kit (with chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regenerative CleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regenerative CleanAir odour filter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Décor panel white/black	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Active carbon filter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable guidance frame/Lowering frame	-	-	-	-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

● = Yes   - = No

[1] Air fow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[2] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Hoods specifications

| HOOD TYPE	PYRAMID CHIMNEY												TELESCOPIC		
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 4	Serie 4	Serie 4	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 8	Serie 8	Serie 4
MODEL	DWB094W50B	DWB074W50B	DWB064W50B	DWW097A50B	DWW077A50B	DWW067A50B	DWW09W460B	DWW09W450B	DWW07W450B	DWW06W460B	DWW06W450B		DFS097J50B	DFS067J50B	DFS097A50B
Stainless Steel/Stainless Steel & glass	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-		●/-	-/●	●/-
Black or black glass/White or white glass	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
Grey glass/Silver Metallic Lacquered	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
KEY FEATURES															
Ambient Lighting/PerfectAir sensor	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
Home Connect/Hob based hood control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
Electronic control/Electronic power level display	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		●/●	●/●	●/●
Grease filter/Charcoal filter saturation indicator	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
DESIGN															
Appliance width (mm)	900	700	600	900	700	600	900	900	700	900	900		900	598	898
Wall mounted installation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		-	-	-
Ceiling mounted installation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Install in, between or under furniture carcase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●
Height adjustable chimney sections	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		-	-	-
Canopy/Box height (mm)	60	60	60	90	90	90	246	246	246	246	246		-	-	-
Adjustable vapour screen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Glass canopy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
FEATURES															
Metal Touch control/Soft touch metal button control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
Push button control/Rocker switch control	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
Slider switch control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Touch Control/Ring control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		●/-	●/-	●/-
LED, Low-lift pushbuttons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Power levels	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3
Intensive setting	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-		2	2	1
Automatic intensive revert	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●
1W LED/15W LED light strips	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		●	●	●
3W low energy LED light/4W low energy LED light	-/-	-/-	-/-	2/-	2/-	2/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		●/-	●/-	●/-
5W low energy LED light/20W low energy halogen spotlights	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
25W halogen spotlights/28W halogen bulbs	-/2	-/2	-/2	-/2	-/-	-/-	-/2	-/2	-/2	-/2	-/2		-/-	-/-	-/-
40W bulbs/Softlight with dimmer function	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-	-	-
Flourescent mood lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Automatic after-running (min)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		10	10	10
Additional noise reduction insulation/Double filter system	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		●/-	●/-	●/-
Steel filter cover/Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
Cosmetic steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2		3	2	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION															
Easy installation system	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●
Suitable for ducted operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
Suitable for recirculating operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
Extraction Rate in m³/h [1,3]															
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	210 / 130	210 / 120	210 / 120	250 / 150	250 / 150	250 / 150	230 / 150	230 / 150	230 / 150	230 / 150	230 / 150		210 / 130	210 / 140	230 / 140
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	320 / 210	310 / 200	310 / 200	350 / 240	350 / 240	350 / 240	290 / 190	290 / 190	290 / 190	290 / 190	290 / 190		310 / 220	310 / 220	340 / 230
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	470 / 330	460 / 290	460 / 290	440 / 300	440 / 300	440 / 300	400 / 230	400 / 230	400 / 230	400 / 230	400 / 230		400 / 290	400 / 290	420 / 300
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/-	-/-	-/-	690 / 360	690 / 360	690 / 360	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		700 / 480	700 / 480	740 / 510
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa [1,3]															
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	29/36	32/39	32/39	31/42	31/42	31/42	41/42	41/42	41/42	43/42	43/42		28 / 31	26 / 31	29 / 29
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	35/46	39/48	39/48	39/51	39/51	39/51	46/49	46/49	46/49	48/49	48/49		35 / 41	34 / 41	36 / 40
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	44/55	48/56	48/56	44/55	44/55	44/55	51/53	51/53	51/53	53/53	53/53		40 / 47	34 / 47	41 / 47
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/-	-/-	-/-	54/59	54/59	54/59	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		52 / 60	52 / 59	54 / 60
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]															
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	43/50	46/53	46/53	45/56	45/56	45/56	55/56	55/56	55/56	56/56	56/56		42 / 45	40 / 45	29 / 43
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	49/60	53/62	53/62	53/65	53/65	53/65	60/63	60/63	60/63	62/63	62/63		48 / 55	48 / 55	50 / 54
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	58/69	62/70	62/70	58/69	58/69	58/69	65/67	65/67	65/67	67/67	67/67		54 / 61	54 / 61	55 / 61
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	-/-	-/-	-/-	68/73	68/73	68/73	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		66 / 74	66 / 73	68 / 74
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	150/120	150/120	150/120	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150		120 - 150	120 - 150	120 - 150
Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550		430	430	430
Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650		650	650	650
Motor power (W)	130	130	130	130	130	130	95	95	95	140	140		146	140	140
Total electrical loading (W)	170	170	170	136	136	136	155	155	155	155	155		146	146	146
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240		220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130		175	175	175
GB plug	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	19.0	15.0	14.0	20.0	15.0	14.0	11.0	11.0	9.0	11.0	11.0		14.0	28.0	28.0
Safety approved/Energy rating	●/D	●/D	●/D	●/A+	●/A+	●/A+	●/E	●/E	●/E	●/E	●/E		●/A	●/A	●/A
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES															
900x720mm/700x720mm brushed steel back panel	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	DHZ9551/-	-/ DHZ7551	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	-/-
600x720mm brushed steel back panel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DHZ6551		-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle – solid/handle with control opening	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-/-	-/-	DSZ4952, DSZ4956
Recirculating kit with chimney (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5325	DHZ5325	DHZ5325	DHZ5275	DHZ5275	DHZ5275	DHZ5275		DSZ4565	DSZ4565	DSZ4565
Recirculating kit without chimney	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5326	DHZ5326	DHZ5326	DHZ5276	DHZ5276	DHZ5276	DHZ5276		-	-	-
CleanAir recirculating kit	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6200	DSZ6200	DSZ6200	-	-	-	-		DSZ4683	DSZ4683	DSZ4683
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	-	-	-	-		DSZ4681	-	DSZ4681
Regenerative CleanAir recirculating kit (with chimney)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Regenerative CleanAir recirculating kit (without chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		DSZ4660	-	DSZ4960
Regenerative CleanAir odour filter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Décor panel white/black	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-		-	-	-
Active carbon filter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		DSZ4561	DSZ74561	DSZ74561
Cable guidance frame/Lowering frame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-/DSZ4660	-	-/DSZ4960

● = Yes   - = No

[1] Air fow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[2] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Hoods specifications

HOOD TYPE	TELESCOPIC		INTEGRATED		CANOPY		CONVENTIONAL				
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
MODEL	DFS067A50B	DFM063W50B	DHE645MGB	DHE635BGB	DHL785CGB	DHL575CGB	DHL555BGB	DHL535BGB	DUL63CC50B	DUL63CC60B	DUL63CC20B
Stainless Steel/Stainless Steel & glass	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	●/-	-/-
Black or black glass/White or white glass	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/●
Grey glass/Silver Metallic Lacquered	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-
KEY FEATURES											
Ambient Lighting/PerfectAir sensor	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Home Connect/ Hob based hood control	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Electronic control/Electronic power level display	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/●	●/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Grease/Charcoal filter saturation indicator	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
DESIGN											
Appliance width (mm)	598	598	599	598	700	520	530	530	600	600	600
Wall mounted installation	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ceiling mounted installation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Install in, between or under furniture carcase	●	●	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Height adjustable chimney sections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canopy/Box height (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable vapour screen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Glass canopy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FEATURES											
Metal Touch control/ Soft touch metal button control	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Push button control/Rocker switch control	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	●/-	●/-	●/-
Slider switch control	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
Touch Control/Ring control	-/-	-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
LED, Low-lift pushbuttons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power levels	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
Intensive setting	1	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
Automatic intensive revert	●	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
1W LED/15W LED light strips	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	2/-	2/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
3W low energy LED light/4W low energy LED light	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/●	-/●	-/●
5W low energy LED light/20W low energy halogen spotlights	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/2	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
25W halogen spotlights/28W halogen bulbs	-/-	-/-	-/2	-/1	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/2	-/-	-/-	-/-
40W bulbs/Softlight with dimmer function	-/-	●/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Flourescent mood lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic after-running (min)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional noise reduction insulation/Double filter system	-/-	-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Steel filter cover/Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)	●/-	●/-	●/-	●/-	-/●	-/●	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Cosmetic steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	-	-	2	-	2	1	2	-	2	2	2
Paper grease filter	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION											
Easy installation system	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suitable for ducted operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Suitable for recirculating operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extraction Rate in m³/h [1,3]											
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	230 / 140	280 / 160	170 / 140	140 / 120	340 / 210	290 / 210	210 / 180	150 / 130	170 / 70	170 / 70	170 / 70
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	340 / 230	340 / 180	250 / 230	190 / 170	540 / 270	450 / 260	320 / 250	210 / 180	260 / 90	260 / 90	260 / 90
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	420 / 300	- / -	360 / 300	280 / 230	630 / 300	560 / 290	420 / 320	280 / 240	350 / 110	350 / 110	350 / 110
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	740 / 510	- / -	- / -	- / -	730 / -	610 / -	650 / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dB(A) re 20 µPa [1,3]											
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	29 / 29	45 / 56	37/38	40/44	39/53	36/52	27/38	41/41	42/52	42/53	42/54
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	36 / 40	50 / 58	45/49	46/51	49/57	49/57	38/46	48/48	51/59	51/60	51/61
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	41 / 47	- / -	52/54	54/56	52/59	53/60	45/50	54/55	58/63	58/64	58/65
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	54 / 60	- / -	- / -	- / -	55/60	56/61	55/58	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,4]											
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 1	29 / 43	59 / 70	49/50	52/56	53/67	50/66	41/52	53/53	56/66	56/66	56/66
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 2	50 / 54	64 / 72	57/61	58/63	63/71	63/71	52/60	60/60	65/73	65/73	65/73
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 3	55 / 61	- / -	64/66	66/68	66/73	67/74	59/64	66/67	72/77	72/77	72/77
– Ducted/recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
– Ducted/recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2	68 / 74	- / -	- / -	- / -	69/74	70/75	69/72	-	-	-	-
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	120 - 150	120 - 150	120	120	120/150	150/120	150/120	120	100/120	100/120	100/120
Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	430	430	550	550	550	550	550	550	650	650	650
Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
Motor power (W)	140	90	210	130	275	250	200	170	138	138	138
Total electrical loading (W)	146	130	270	160	277	252	240	230	146	146	146
Nominal voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-230	220-230	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	175	175	130	130	150	150	130	130	145	145	145
GB plug	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Appliance weight (kg)	28.0	27.0	9.0	7.0	13.0	10.0	9.0	5.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Safety approved/Energy rating	●/A	●/C	●/E	●/D	●/C	●/C	●/D	●/E	●/D	●/D	●/D
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES											
900x720mm/700x720mm brushed steel back panel	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
600x720mm brushed steel back panel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle - solid/handle with control opening	DSZ4952, DSZ4956	DSZ4952, DSZ4956	- / -	-	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Paper grease filters	-	-	-	DHZ2100	-	-	-	DHZ2100	-	-	-
Recirculating kit with chimney (needed if recirculating)	DSZ4565	DSZ4545	-	-	DHZ5605	DHZ5605	-	-	-	-	-
Recirculating kit without chimney	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	-	-	DHZ11AF	DHZ11AF	DHZ5316	DHZ5316	DHZ7305	DHZ7304	-	-	-
CleanAir recirculating kit	DSZ4683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	DSZ4681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regenerative CleanAir Recirculating kit (with chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regenerative CleanAir Recirculating kit (without chimney)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regenerative CleanAir odour filter	DSZ4660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Décor panel white/black	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Active carbon filter	DSZ74561	DSZ4551	-	-	-	-	-	-	DHZ2701	DHZ2701	DHZ2701
Cable guidance frame/Lowering frame	- / DSZ4660	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
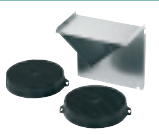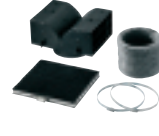
● = Yes - = No

[1] Air fow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[2] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound pressure measured according to EN60704-2-13 on largest pipe diameter.
[3] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
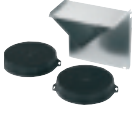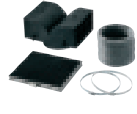
Hoods accessories

	Description	Accessory Nr.	DDA097G59B	DID106T50	DIA098E50B	DIB091U51B	DWK098E51B	DWA097E51B DWA067E51B	DWA094W51B DWA064W51B	DWA094W50B DWA074W50B DWA064W50B	DWB098E51B
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5325	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	–
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5365	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5385	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
	900 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ9551	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	700 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ7551	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	600 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ6551	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Décor panel black	DSZ0660	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Décor panel white	DSZ0620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Hoods accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	DWB097A50B DWB067A50B	DWB09W452B DWB06W452B	DWB094W50B DWW097A50B	DWB074W50B DWB064W50B	DWW077A50B DWW067A50B	DWW09W460B DWW06W460B DWW06W450B	DWW09W450B DWW07W450B
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5325	●	●	–	●	●	–	–
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5345	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5275	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
900 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ9551	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
700 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ7551	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
600 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ6551	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
Décor panel black	DSZ0660	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Décor panel white	DSZ0620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Accessory Nr.	DFS097J50B/ DFS067J50B	DFS097A50B/ DFS067A50B	DFM063W50B	DHE645MGB	DHE635BGB	DHL535BGB	DHL785GCGB	DHL575CGB	DHU625MGB	DHL555BGB	DUL63CC50B DUL63CC60B DUL63CC20B
Steel finish profile/handle – solid	DSZ4952	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel finish profile/handle – solid	DSZ4956	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5605	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DSZ4565	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CleanAir recirculating kit	DSZ4680	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	DSZ4681	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Active carbon filter	DSZ4561	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Active carbon filter	DSZ4551	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	DHZ7305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
Carbon filter	DSZ11AF	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Carbon filter	DHZ2400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
Carbon filter	DHZ2701	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
Carbon filter	DHZ7304	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
Lowering frame	DSZ4660	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
White handle strip	DSZ4652	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Black handle strip	DSZ4656	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Notes

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Integrated cooling technical diagrams

Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers
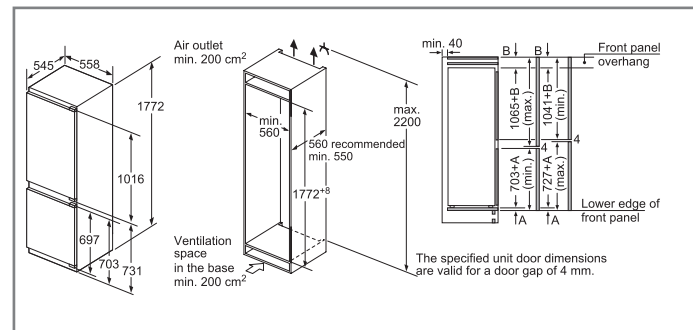
KIN86AD30G
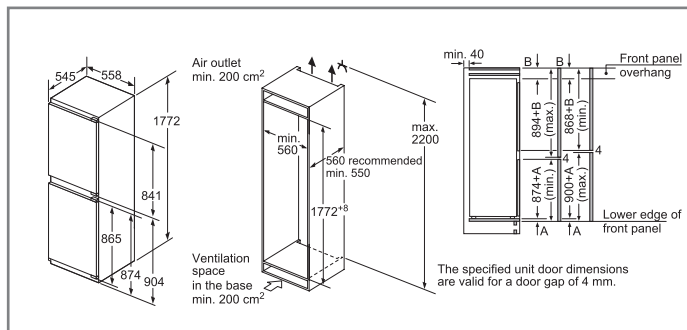
KIN85AF30G
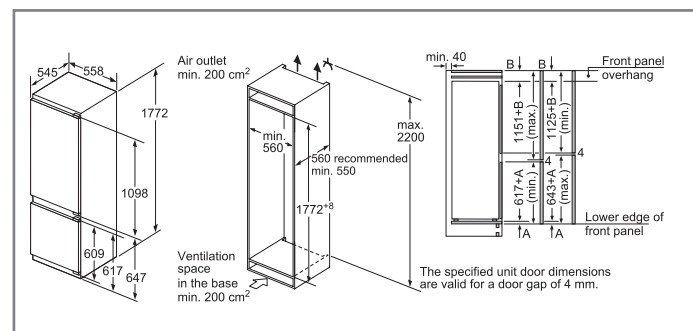
KIS87AF30G, KIV87VF30G, KIV87VS30G
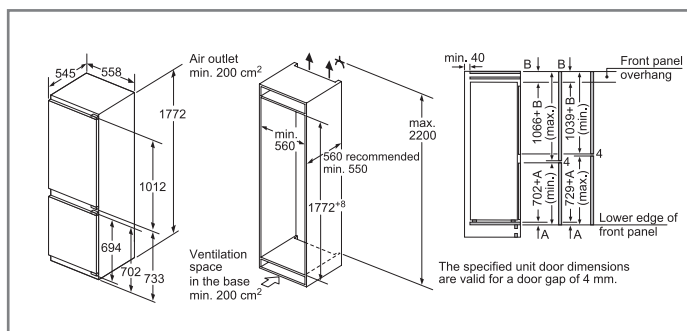
KIS86AF30G, KIN86VF30G, KIV86VS30G
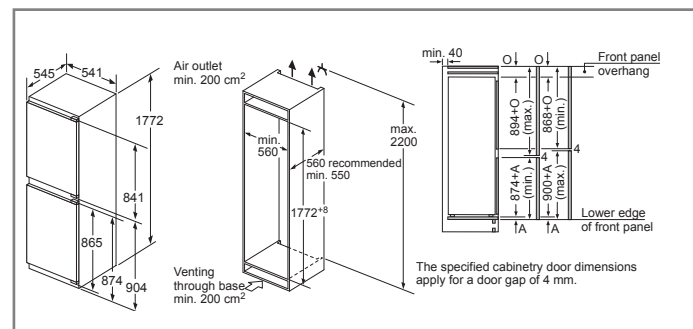
KIV85VF30G, KIV85VS30G
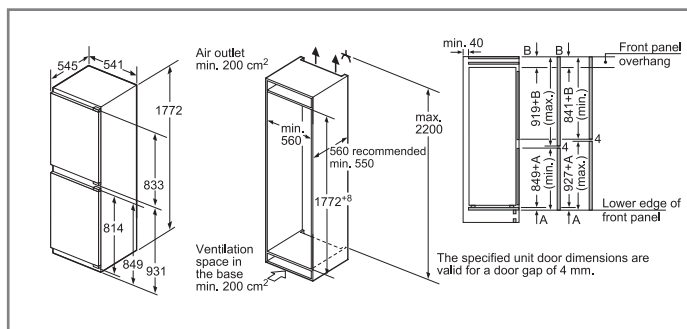
KIV32X23GB
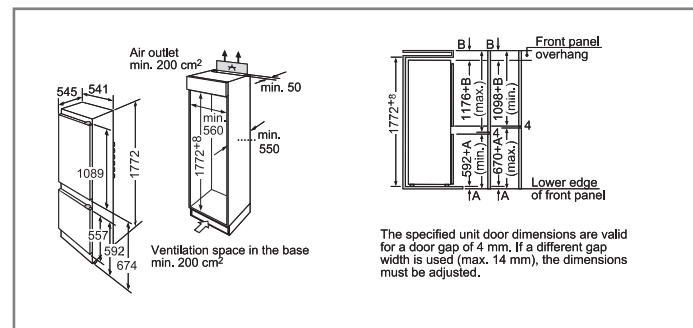
KIV38X22GB
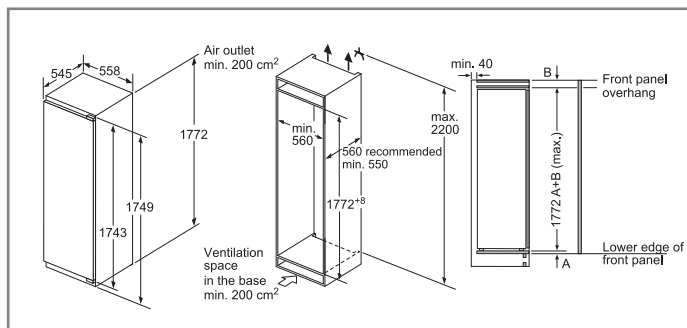
KIR81AF30G, KIL82AF30G, GIN81AE30G
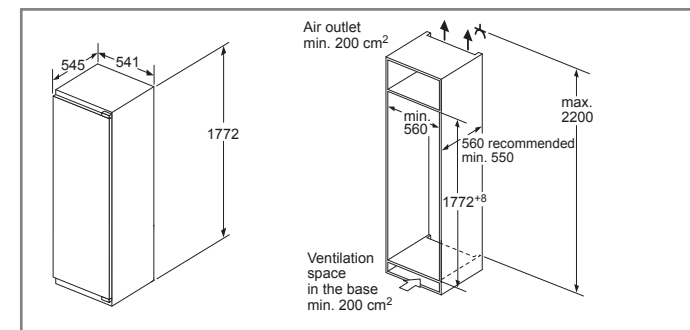
KIR81VS30G, KIL82VS30G
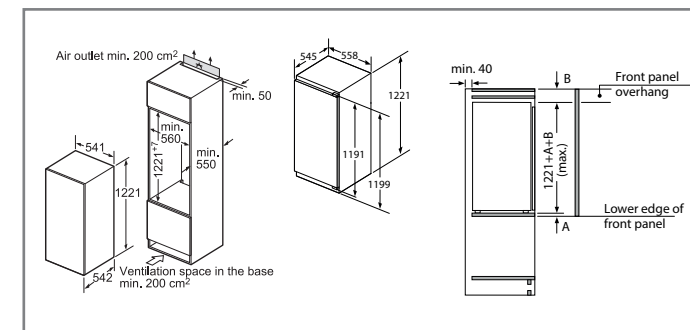
KIR41AF30G, KIR24V20GB, KIL42VS30G, KIR41VS30G
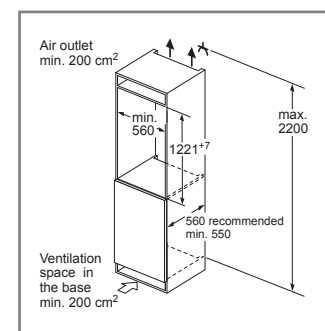
GIN41AE30G
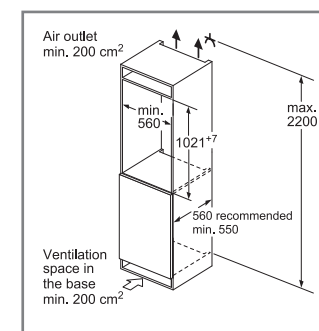
KIR31VS30G
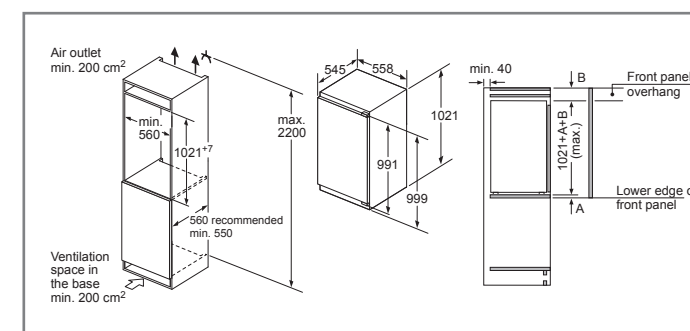
GIN31AE30G
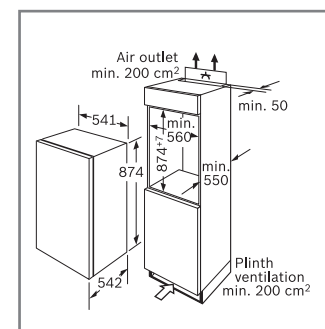
KIR21VS30G, KIR21VF30G,
KIR21AF30G, GID18A50GB,
GID18A20GB, KIR18V20GB,
KIL22VF30G, KIL22VS30G
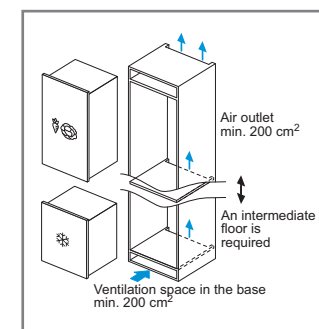
KUR15A50GB, KUL15A60GB,|
GUD15A50GB
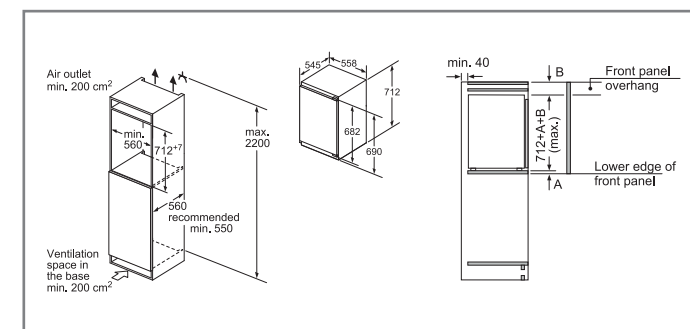
GIV11AF30
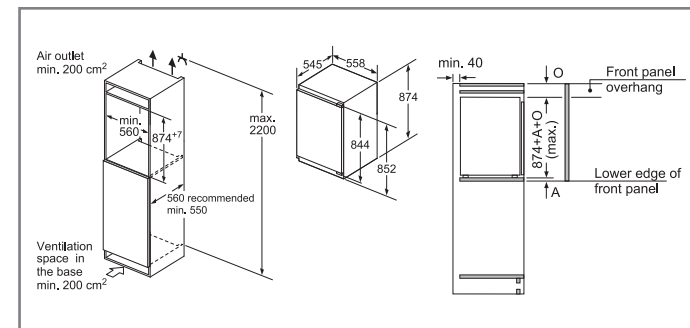
GIV21AF30G
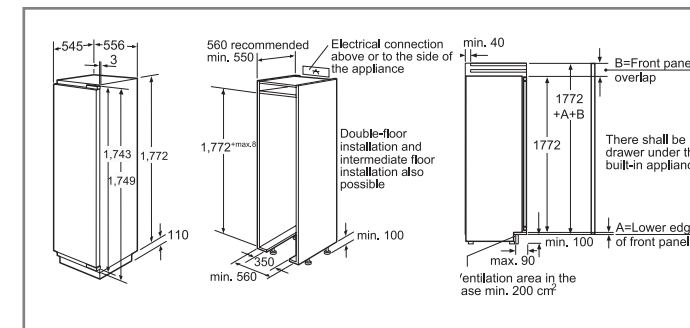
GIN38A55GB

The side panel of the freezer is heated slightly for a side-by-side arrangement. This prevents the formation of condensation when the appliances are placed together. Therefore, always place the freezer on the left side for a side-by-side arrangement

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Built-in fridge freezers specifications

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4
MODEL	KIN86AD30G	KIN85AF30G	KIS87AF30G	KIS86AF30G	KIN86VF30G	KIV87VF30G	KIV87VS30G	KIV86VS30G
NoFrost/LowFrost	NoFrost 60/40	NoFrost 50/50	LowFrost 70/30	NoFrost 60/40	NoFrost 60/40	LowFrost 70/30	LowFrost 70/30	LowFrost 60/40
Type of control setting and signalling devices	Economy setting / Holiday mode, Super setting for freezer, Super setting fridge, Temperature display fridge, Warning function freezer sect., Warning signal door open	Economy setting / Holiday mode, Super setting for freezer, Super setting fridge, Temperature display fridge, Warning function freezer sect., Warning signal door open	Economy setting / Holiday mode, Super setting for freezer, Super setting fridge, Temperature display fridge, Warning function freezer sect., Warning signal door open	Economy setting / Holiday mode, Super setting for freezer, Super setting fridge, Temperature display fridge, Warning function freezer sect., Warning signal for malfunction	Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge, Warning signal door open	Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge	Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge	Economy setting / Holiday mode, Super setting for freezer, Super setting fridge, Temperature display fridge, Warning function freezer sect., Warning signal door open, Warning signal for malfunction
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION								
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
Energy consumption annual (kWh)	221	232	225	218	222	227	227	218
Total unit net capacity (litres)	255	246	270	265	255	272	272	267
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	188	154	209	191	188	209	209	191
Freezer net capacity (litres)	67	92	61	74	67	63	63	76
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	8	9	7	7	8	3	3	7
Storage period in power failure (h)	13	13	26	32	13	26	26	32
Climate class	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB[A] re 1 pW)	39	39	36	36	39	38	38	38
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM								
Thermometer fridge section	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Range of temperature (°C)	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8
Frost-free system	●	●	-	-	●	-	-	-
Antibacterial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE								
Fast cooling switch	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	●
Number of door bins	4	2	4	4	4	5	5	4
Door bin adjustability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tilt-out door bins	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Type of shelves	-	-	-	-	Stationary	Stationary	Stationary	-
Egg bin	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of shelves	5	4	5	5	4	5	5	4
Number of adjustable shelves	4	3	4	4	3	4	4	3
Material of shelves	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass
Optional accessories	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020
Temperature display fridge	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital 7 segment	Digital LED	Digital LED	Digital 7 segment
Light								
Included accessories	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER								
Star rating	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Temperature adjustable	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freezing drawers	3	4	2	3	3	2	2	3
Fast freezing switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Door opened indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Shelf material	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Freezer cold packs	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FUNCTIONS								
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum ambient temperature	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum ambient temperature	38	38	43	38	38	43	43	43
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION								
Door hinge	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Type of hinge	Fixed / flat	Fixed / flat	Fixed / flat	Fixed / flat	Fixed / flat	Fixed / flat	Sliding	Fixed / flat
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of the product (mm)	558	558	558	558	538	541	541	558
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545	545	542	545	545	545
Width with open door 90° (mm)	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1840	1840	1840	1840	1840	1840	1840
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Required niche size for installation HxWxD (mm)	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550	1775 x 560 x 550
Net weight (kg)	68.0	69.0	67.0	69.0	69.0	0.0	0.0	69.0
Gross weight (kg)	74.0	75.0	73.0	75.0	74.0	0.0	0.0	75.0

● = Yes - = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Built-in fridges specifications

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 2
MODEL	KIV85VF30G	KIV85VS30G	KIV32X23GB	KIV38X22GB
NoFrost/LowFrost	LowFrost 50 / 50	LowFrost 50/50	Static 50/50	Static 70/30
Type of control setting and signalling devices	Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge	Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge	-	-
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION				
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A+	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh)	239	239	283	275
Total unit net capacity (litres)	259	259	255	276
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	157	157	162	217
Freezer net capacity (litres)	102	102	93	59
Temperature rise time (h)	24	24	16	13
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	4.5	4.5	6	6
Storage period in power failure (h)	24	24	16	13
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB[A] re 1 pW)	38	38	40	40
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM				
Thermometer fridge section	Digital	Digital	-	-
Range of temperature (°C)	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8
Frost-free system	-	-	-	-
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE				
Number of door bins	4	4	4	5
Tilt-out door bins	●	●	●	●
Type of shelves	Stationary	Stationary	Stationary	Stationary
Light wattage			1x25 Watt	1x25 Watt
Egg bin	●	●		
Number of shelves	4	4	4	5
Number of adjustable shelves	3	3	2	4
Material of shelves	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass
Optional accessories	KSZ10020	KSZ10020		
Temperature display	Digital LED	Digital LED	-	-
Light				
Included accessories	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, ice cube tray	Butter dish	Butter dish
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER				
Star rating	4	4	4	4
Temperature adjustable	●	●	●	●
Freezing drawers	4	4	4	3
Fast freezing switch	●	●	-	-
Shelf material	Safety glass	Safety glass	-	-
Freezer cold packs	●	●	-	-
Number of ice cube trays	1	1	-	-
FUNCTIONS				
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1
Minimum ambient temperature	10	10	10	10
Maximum ambient temperature	43	43	38	38
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION				
Door hinge	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Type of hinge	Fixed / flat	Sliding	Sliding	Sliding
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of the product (mm)	541	541	541	541
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545	545
Width with open door 90° (mm)	60	60	60	60
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1840	1860	1860
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	620	620
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	640	640
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	562	562
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	562	562
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550
Height (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772
Net weight (kg)	69	69	56	57
Gross weight (kg)	75	75	61	62

● = Yes - = No

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Built-in fridges specifications

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
MODEL	KIR81AF30G	KIL82AF30G	KIR81VS30G	KIL82VS30G	KIR41AF30G	KIL42VS30G	KIR41VS30G	KIR24V20GB
Highlights	EasyAccess shelves, HydroFresh box	EasyAccess shelves, HydroFresh box, VarioZone	SuperCooling	SuperCooling, VarioZone	EasyAccess shelves, HydroFresh box	SuperCooling	-	-
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION								
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh)	116	209	116	209	105	172	105	131
Total unit gross capacity (litres)	321	288	321	252	215	196	215	227
Total unit net capacity (litres)	319	286	319	286	211	195	211	221
Refrigerator gross capacity (litres)	321	254	321	254	215	181	215	227
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	319	252	116	209	211	180	211	221
Freezer net capacity (litres)	-	34	319	34	-	15	15	-
Climate class	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB[A] re 1 pW)	37	36	37	39	33	38	37	36
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM								
Number of containers in fridge section	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	
Humidity control drawer	●	-	●	-	●	-	-	
Food freshness type	HydroFresh humidity controlled container, CrisperBox	HydroFresh humidity controlled container, CrisperBox	Vegetable container	Vegetable container	HydroFresh humidity controlled container	Vegetable container	Vegetable container	MultiBox
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE								
Temperature display	LED digital numerical display	LED digital numerical display	Digital LED	Digital LED	LED digital numerical display	Digital LED indicator	Digital LED indicator	-
Number of egg racks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
Number of door shelves	6	5	7	5	6	4	4	-
Number of shelves	7	5	7	5	4	4	4	-
Light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of door bins	3	3	6	3	3	4	3	●
Tilt-out door bins	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fully extendable/EasyAccess shelves	●	-	●	-	●	-	-	-
Shelves for bottles	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warning signal door open	Acoustic	Acoustic	-	-	Acoustic	-	-	-
Fast cooling switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER								
Star rating	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	-
Temperature adjustable	-	●	-	●	-	●	-	-
Door opened indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Defrost process	-	Manual	-	Manual	-	Manual	-	-
Number of shelves	-	-	1	-	-	1	6	6
Number of adjustable shelves	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
Material of shelves	-	Safety glass	-	Glass	-	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Included accessories	-	Ice cube tray	-	Ice cube tray	-	Ice cube tray	2 x egg tray	Egg tray
Storage period in power failure (h)	-	22	-	22	-	13	-	-
FUNCTIONS								
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Mechanical
Minimum ambient temperature (°C)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum ambient temperature (°C)	43	38	43	38	43	38	43	38
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION								
Connection rating (W)	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Current (A)	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	10
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length electrical supply cord (cm)	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2300
Approval certificates	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE
Type of hinge	Fixed / flat	Fixed / flat	Sliding	Sliding	Fixed / flat	Sliding	Sliding	Sliding
Reversible door hinge	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1221	1221	1221	1221
Width of the product (mm)	558	558	541	541	558	541	538	541
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	542
Width with open door 90° (mm)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1840	1840	1840	1290	1300	1300	1300
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	615
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	635
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775	1225	1225	1225	1225
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775	1225	1225	1225	1225
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Net weight (kg)	70	67	68	68	49	45	42	40
Gross weight (kg)	76	73	74	74	52	49	46	44
EAN code	4242002734590	4242002734934	4242002904832	4242002906348	4242002735276	4242002812830	4242002812816	4242002578293

● = Yes   - = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Built-in fridges specifications

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
MODEL	KIR21AF30G	KIR31VS30G	KIL22VF30G	KIR21VF30G	KIL22VS30G	KIR21VS30G	KIR18V20GB	KUL15A60GB	KUR15A50GB
Highlights	EasyAccess shelves, HydroFresh box	-	SuperCooling	-	SuperCooling	SuperCooling	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION									
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+	A++	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh)	97	100	148	97	148	148	122	140	118
Total unit gross capacity (litres)	147	176	127	147	127	127	154	-	-
Total unit net capacity (litres)	144	172	124	144	124	124	150	123	137
Refrigerator gross capacity (litres)	147	176	112	147	112	112	154	-	-
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	144	172	109	144	109	109	150	108	131
Freezer net capacity (litres)	-	-	15	-	15	15	-	15	-
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB[A] re 1 pW)	33	36	38	36	38	38	34	38	38
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM									
Number of containers in fridge section	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	2	2
Humidity control drawer	●	●	-	●	-	-	-	●	●
Food freshness type	HydroFresh humidity controlled container	MultiBox	Vegetable container	MultiBox	Vegetable container	MultiBox	MultiBox	-	-
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE									
Temperature display	LED digital numerical display	Digital LED indicator	Digital LED	Digital LED indicator	Digital LED	Digital LED	-	-	-
Number of egg racks	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	3	3
Number of door shelves	3	4	3	3	3	3	-	3	3
Number of shelves	4	4	3	4	3	3	4	1	3
Light	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Number of door bins	3	4	3	3	3	3	4	-	-
Tilt-out door bins	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
Fully extendable/EasyAccess shelves	●	-	2	-	2	2	-	-	-
Shelves for bottles	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warning signal door open	Acoustic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast cooling switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER									
Star rating	-	-	4	-	4	4	-	3	-
Temperature adjustable	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	-	-
Defrost process	-	-	Manual	-	Manual	Manual	-	-	-
Number of shelves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of adjustable shelves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Material of shelves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Included accessories	-	-	Ice cube tray	-	Ice cube tray	Ice cube tray	-	1 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	Egg tray
Storage period in power failure (h)	-	-	13	-	13	13	-	-	-
FUNCTIONS									
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Mechanical	-	-
Minimum ambient temperature (°C)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	-
Maximum ambient temperature (°C)	43	43	38	43	38	38	38	-	-
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION									
Connection rating (W)	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	-	-
Current (A)	13	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	-
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	-	-
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	-	-
Length electrical supply cord (cm)	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	-	-
Approval certificates	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	-	-
Type of hinge	Fixed / flat	Sliding	Flush-folding	Fixed / flat	Sliding	Sliding	Sliding	Flat	Flat
Reversible door hinge	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Height of the product (mm)	874	1021	874	874	874	874	874	820	820
Width of the product (mm)	558	541	541	541	541	541	541	598	598
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	548	548
Width with open door 90° (mm)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	-	-
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1150	1150
Height of the packed product (mm)	950	1100	950	950	950	950	950	-	-
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	610	620	620	610	-	-	-
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	630	640	640	630	630	-	-
Minimum height for installation (mm)	880	1025	880	880	880	880	880	-	-
Maximum height for installation (mm)	880	1025	880	880	880	880	880	-	-
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	-	-
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	-	-
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	-	-
Net weight (kg)	39	37	32	37	36	36	31	-	-
Gross weight (kg)	42	41	35	40	39	39	34	-	-
Dimensions of the packed product (mm)	-	1100x620x640	950x610x630	950x620x640	950x620x640	950x610x630	950x610x630	-	-
EAN code	4242002735009	4242002875132	4242002875316	4242002875156	4242002875316	4242002875323	4242002578262	-	-

● = Yes   - = No

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Built-in freezers specifications

BUILT-IN FREEZERS	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 6	SERIE 6
MODEL	GIN38A55GB	GIN81AE30G	GIN41AE30G	GIN31AE30G	GIV21AF30G	GID18A50GB	GID18A20GB	GIV11AF30	GUD15A50GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION									
Energy efficiency class	A+	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+	A+	A++	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh)	310	243	188	168	157	192	192	144	184
Total unit gross capacity (litres)	288	150	235	120	98	-	-	72	-
Total unit net capacity (litres)	212	235	150	97	97	94	94	72	98
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	-	211	127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Freezer net capacity (litres)	212	211	127	97	97	94	94	72	98
Climate class	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	-
Noise level (dB[A] re 1 pW)	40	36	38	37	36	36	36	36	38
KEY FEATURES									
Star rating	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-
Temperature adjustable	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●
Door opened indicator	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	-
Defrost process	Manual	NoFrost	NoFrost	NoFrost	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	NoFrost
Number of drawers	5	5	4	3	3	4	4	3	3
Number of freezing flaps	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Material of shelves	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	-	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	-
Included accessories	-	2 x cold accumulator, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, berry tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, berry tray, ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, ice cube tray	2 x ice packs, ice cube tray
Storage period in power failure (h)	11	23	22	25	22	-	-	-	-
FUNCTIONS									
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Minimum ambient temperature (0°)	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-
Maximum ambient temperature (0°)	-	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	-
Cold technology	-	-	-	-	Compressor, cold circuit	-	-	-	Compressor, cold circuit
Number of compressors	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION									
Connection rating (W)	120	120	120	120	90	90	90	90	-
Current (A)	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	10	-
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length electrical supply cord (mm)	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300
Approval certificates	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE
Type of hinge	Fixed / flat	Flush-folding	Flush-folding	Flush-folding	Flush-folding	Fixed / flat	Fixed / flat	Fixed / flat	Flat
Reversible door hinge	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1221	1772	1021	874	874	874	712	820
Width of the product (mm)	556	558	558	558	558	541	541	558	598
Depth of the product (mm)	545	545	545	545	545	542	542	545	548
Width with open door 90° (mm)	60	60	60	60	-	60	60	60	-
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1150
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1290	1840	1090	950	1840	1840	789	-
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	-
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	-
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1225	1775	1025	880	1775	1775	7120	-
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1225	1775	1025	880	1775	1775	7190	-
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	541	-
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	541	-
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	-
Net weight (kg)	73	49	66	43	40	36	39	542	363
Gross weight (kg)	79	52	72	46	43	39	39	386	-
Required niche size for installation (HxWxD)	-	-	-	-	880x560x550	-	-	-	-
EAN code	4242002734934	4242002898209	4242002898834	4242002898261	4242002920191	4242002734590	4242002527963	4242002923819	4242002650890

● = Yes   - = No

Matching fridges & freezers

Freezer Model	Height	Matching Fridges
GID18A20GB	88cm	KIR18V20GB, KIR21VS30G, KIL22VS30G
GID18A50GB	88cm	KIR21VF30G, KIL22VF30G, KIR21AF30G
GIN31AE30G	102.5cm	KIR31VS30G
GIV21AF30G	88cm	KIR21AF30G, KIL22VF30G, KIR21VF30G, KIL22VS30G, KIR21VS30G, KIR18V20GB
GIV11AF30	72cm	Can be combined with taller height fridges

Freezer Model	Height	Matching Fridges
GIN41AE30G	112.5cm	KIR24V20GB, KIR41VS30G, KIR41AF30G, KIR41AD30G, KIL42VS30G
GIN81AE30G	177.5cm	KIR81VS30G, KIL82VS30G, KIR81AF30G
GIN38A55GB	177.5cm	GIN38A55GB, KIL82AF30G
GUD15A50GB	82cm	KUL15A60GB, KUR15A50GB

Cooling technical diagrams

American-style fridge freezer
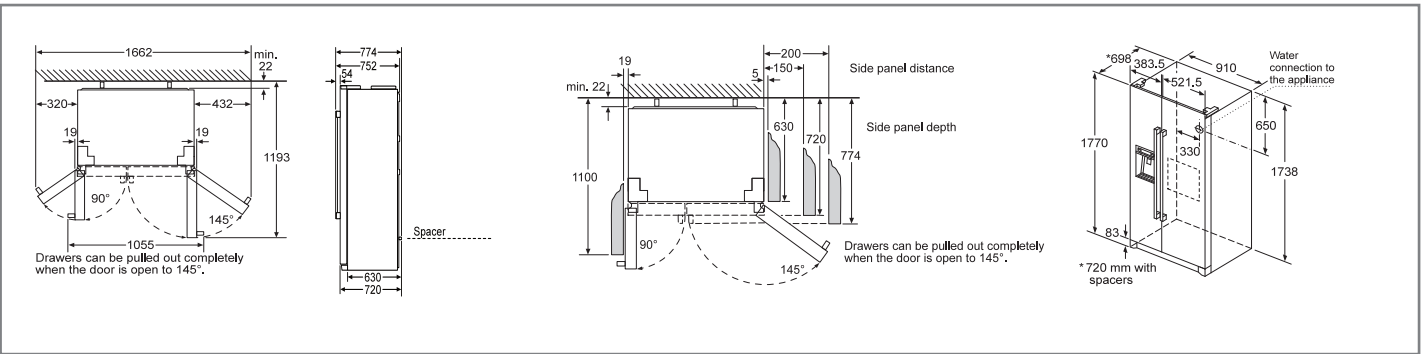
KAD90VI20G, KAI90VI20G, KAN90VI20G, KAG90AI20G, KAD90VB20G
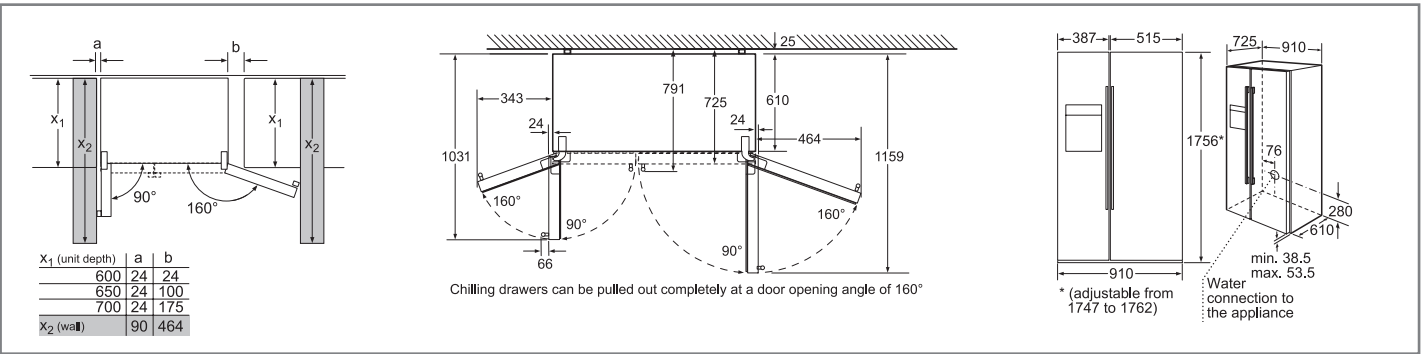
KAN92LB35G N.B. Doors need to be able to be opened to a minimum of 160° angle to allow the drawers to be fully accessible
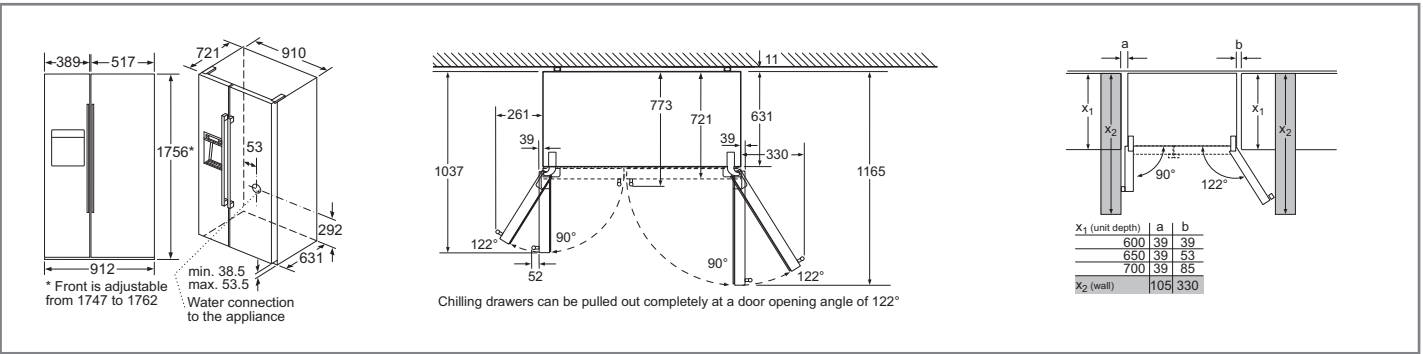
KAN92VI35 / KAD92AI20G N.B. Doors need to be able to be opened to a minimum of 122° angle to allow the drawers to be fully accessible

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Explore more at www.bosch-home.co.uk

Making life easy through innovative technologies

American-style fridge freezers specifications

DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4
MODEL	KAN92LB35G	KAD92AI20G	KAN92VI35	KAG90AI20G	KAD90VI20G	KAI90VI20G	KAD90VB20G	KAN90VI20G
Stainless Steel look	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	●
Black	●	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION								
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
Annual energy consumption (kWh)	385	443	389	432	436	432	436	475
Total unit net capacity (litres)	592	541	604	522	533	523	533	573
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	375	368	387	359	163	360	370	373
Freezer net capacity (litres)	202	158	202	157	228	163	163	200
Noise level (dB [A] re 1pW)	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	44
DESIGN FEATURES								
Colour of sides	Chrome inox-metallix	Chrome inox-metallix	Chrome inox-metallix	Grey	Grey	Grey	Black	Grey
Type of handle	Integrated vertical	Vertical bar	Vertical bar	Vertical bar	Vertical bar	Vertical bar	Vertical bar	Vertical bar
Door hinge	Left and right	Left and right	Left and right	Left and right	Left and right	Left and right	Left and right	Left and right
Type of hinge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reversible door, hinged on right	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Light wattage – refrigerator	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Light	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	●
LED light	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Number of evaporators	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Number of temperature zones fridge	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEMS								
Range of temperatures (°C)	-	-	-	4-8	-	-	-	-
Interior ventilation through plinth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Humidity control drawer	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
AntiBacterial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food preservation containers	-	-	-	CoolBox	MultiBox	MultiBox	-	-
MultiAirflow system	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION								
Number of temperature zones	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom and humidity control	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	-
Number of shelves	5	4	4	3	3	4	4	4
Number of glass safety shelves	-	-	3	3	-	4	-	4
Number of adjustable shelves	-	3	3	1	1	-	-	-
Type of shelves	-	Partial extension	Partial extension	Stationary	-	-	-	-
Drawers with telescopic rails	3	1	1	2	2	1	1	2
Number of door bins	2	5	4	4	4	-	-	-
Tilt-out door bins	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-
Number of door shelves	-	4	5	4	4	4	4	4
Number of containers	3	3	2	3	-	-	-	-
EasyLift flexible shelf in door	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast cooling switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Included accessories	-	Connection hose, egg tray	Egg tray	Connection hose, egg tray	Connection hose, egg tray	Connection hose, egg tray	Connection hose, egg tray	Egg tray
KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION								
Star rating	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Number of freezer drawers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
NoFrost system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fast freezing switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Shelf adjustability	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	●
Automatic motor-driven ice-maker	-	●	-	●	●	-	-	-
Water filter replacement indicator	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	-
Water tank	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
Dispenser – crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-
Included accessories	2 x cold accumulator, egg tray	2 x cold accumulator	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUNCTIONS								
Electronic display	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Temperature display fridge	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Warning/malfunction signal	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Door opened indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION								
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Height of the product (mm)	1756	1756	1756	1770	1770	1770	1770	1770
Width of the product (mm)	912	912	912	910	910	910	910	910
Depth of the product (mm)	732	732	732	720	720	720	720	720
Width with open door 90° (mm)	95	94.84	94.84	166	166	166	166	166
Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1158	1193	1165	1193	1193	1193	1193	1193
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	Front only	Front only	Front only	Front only	Front only	Front only	Front only	Front only

● = Yes - = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies
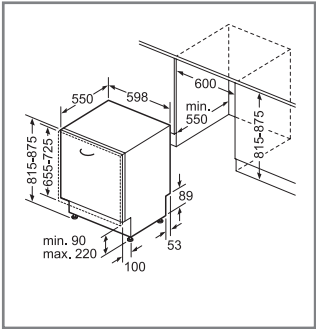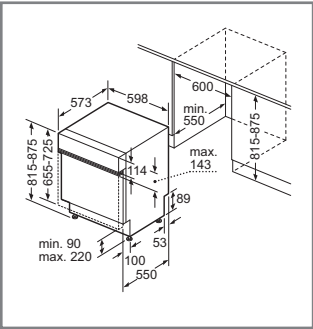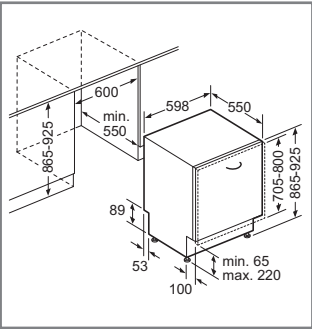
Notes

Dishwasher technical diagrams
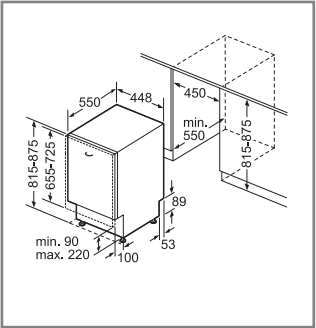
Fully integrated, semi-integrated and slimline dishwashers

Fully integrated dishwashers

Semi-integrated dishwashers
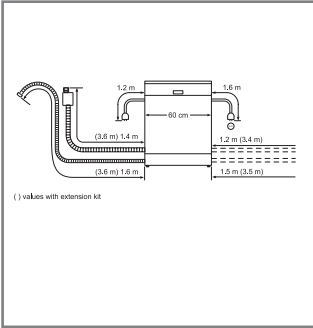
SBE46MX00G 86.5cm

45cm dishwashers

All 60cm dishwasher connection dimensions

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Dishwasher specifications

DISHWASHER TYPE	60CM FULLY INTEGRATED							
DESIGN FAMILY	SERIE 8	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 6	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 4	SERIE 2
MODEL	SMV68TD06G	SMV68MD00G	SMV68MD01G	SMV68MD02G	SBE46MX00G	SMV46MX00G	SMV46IX00G	SMV50C10GB
Description	Fully integrated with Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity and Perfect Dry	Fully integrated with Perfect Dry, 7.5 litre water consumption and A+++ energy rating	Fully integrated with 9.5 litre water consumption, A+ energy rating and 14 place settings	Fully integrated with 6.5 litre water consumption, A++ energy rating and 13 place settings	Extra height 86.5cm fully integrated with 9.5 litre water consumption, A++ energy rating and VarioHinge	Fully integrated with 9.5 litre water consumption, A++ energy rating and VarioDrawer	Fully integrated with 9.5 litre water consumption and A++ energy rating	Fully integrated with 9.5 litre water consumption and 48dB noise level
Highlights	Home Connect, Zeolith®, Door Open Assist, TFT display, TimeLight, VarioDrawer Pro, VarioFlex Pro baskets	Zeolith®, Door Open Assist, TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets with coloured touch points	Heat exchanger, Door Open Assist, TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets with coloured touch points	Heat exchanger, Door Open Assist, TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets with coloured touch points	Heat exchanger, InfoLight (red), VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets, VarioHinge	Heat exchanger, InfoLight (red), VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets	Heat exchanger, InfoLight (red), VarioFlex baskets	Residual drying, InfoLight (red), Vario baskets
Colour/material panel	Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Black
Taller height	-	-	-	-	Extra Height 86.5cm with VarioHinge	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE								
Reference programme for measurements	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50
Energy efficiency class	A+++	A+++	A+	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum)[1]	237	211	299	262	266	266	262	290
Water consumption annual (litres/annum)[1]	2660	2100	2660	1820	2660	2660	2660	3300
Energy consumption (kWh)[2]	0.83	0.73	1.05	0.92	0.93	0.93	0.92	1.02
Water consumption (litres)[2]	9.5	7.5	9.5	6.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	11.7
Cleaning performance	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Drying performance	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Number of place settings	14	13	14	13	14	14	13	12
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	41	44	39	44	46	46	48	48
Total cycle time of reference programme (min)	195	225	195	195	210	210	210	210
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS								
Number of programmes	8	8	8	8	6	6	6	5
Number of different wash temperatures	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	4
Automatic programme	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
List of programmes								
Name, programme 1	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50
Name, programme 2	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Intensive 70
Name, programme 3	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Normal 65
Name, programme 4	Glass 40	Glass 40	Glass 40	Glass 40	Glass 40	Glass 40	Glass 40	Pre-rinse
Name, programme 5	Silence 50	Silence 50	Silence 50	Silence 50	Quick 45	Quick 45	Quick 45	Quick 45
Name, programme 6	Pre-rinse	Pre-rinse	Pre-rinse	Pre-rinse	1 Hour 65	1 Hour 65	1 Hour 65	-
Name, programme 7	Quick 45	Quick 45	Quick 45	Quick 45	-	-	-	-
Name, programme 8	Short 60	Short 60	1 Hour 65	1 Hour 65	-	-	-	-
Number of options	6	5	5	5	4	4	4	1
Additional operational options	Extra Dry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, Wi-Fi, VarioSpeed Plus	Extra Dry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	Extra Dry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	Extra Dry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	Extra Dry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus	Extra Dry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus	Extra Dry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus	VarioSpeed
Home Connect	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machine Care	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
FLEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS								
Basket type	VarioFlex Pro	VarioFlex with coloured touch points	VarioFlex with coloured touch points	VarioFlex with coloured touch points	VarioFlex	VarioFlex	VarioFlex	Vario
VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer Pro	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer	-	-
Adjustable upper basket	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Adjustable when empty
Largest loadable dish upper basket (cm)	21	21	21	21	23	21	27	27
Largest loadable dish lower basket (cm)	31	31	31	31	34	31	31	31
Number of flip tines in upper rack	6	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
Number of flip tines in lower rack	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	2
Basket with handle	Bottom basket, Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	Top basket
INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY								
Real-time clock	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoorOpen Assist	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
Indicator projection on floor	TimeLight	TimeLight	TimeLight	TimeLight	InfoLight (red)	InfoLight (red)	InfoLight (red)	InfoLight (red)
Zeolith®	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drying system	Zeolith®	Zeolith®	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Residual
Flood protection	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour
Load sensor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AquaSensor technology	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DESIGN FEATURES								
Interior light	White	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full colour TFT Display	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Start delay time max (h)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	9
Child safety	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Digital countdown indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt light indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rinse aid light indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Interior cavity	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel/Polinox base
Self-cleaning filter system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS								
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
Length inlet hose (cm)	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165
Length outlet hose (cm)	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190
Net weight (kg)	44	38	45	42	41	36	33	31
Gross weight (kg)	49	43	50	44	45	41	37	33
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	35
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
INSTALLATION								
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875	925	875	875	875
Width of the product (mm)	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
ACCESSORIES								
Included accessories	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate
Optional accessories	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ2055, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5035, SMZ5100, SMZ5300	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ2055, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5035, SMZ5100, SMZ5300	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ2055, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5035, SMZ5100, SMZ5300	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ2055, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5035, SMZ5100, SMZ5300	SGZ1010, SMZ5015, SMZ5045	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ2055, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5035, SMZ5300	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ2055, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5035, SMZ5300	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ5000, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5006, SMZ5300

● = Yes   - = No

[1] Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
[2] The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Dishwasher specifications

DISHWASHER TYPE	60CM FULLY INTEGRATED		60CM SEMI INTEGRATED				45CM FULLY INTEGRATED	
DESIGN FAMILY	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 8	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 6	Serie 4
MODEL	**SMV40C30GB**	**SMV40C00GB**	**SMI68MS06G**	**SMI50C16GB**	**SMI50C15GB**	**SMI50C12GB**	**SPV69T00GB**	**SPV40C10GB**
Description	Fully integrated with 9.5 litre water consumption and 50dB noise level	Fully integrated with 14 litre water consumption and 54dB noise level	Semi-integrated with Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity and Short 60 programme	Black semi-integrated with Half load and VarioSpeed	Stainless steel semi-integrated with Half load and VarioSpeed	White semi-integrated with Half load and VarioSpeed	45cm fully integrated with A++ energy rating and 10 place settings	45cm fully integrated with A+ energy rating and 9 place settings
Highlights	Residual drying, InfoLight (red), Vario baskets	Residual drying, InfoLight (red)	Home Connect, TFT Display, VarioDrawer	Auto 45-65 Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed	Auto 45-65 Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed	Auto 45-65 Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed	Heat exchanger, TimeLight, VarioFlex Plus baskets, Auto 45-65 programme	Heat exchanger drying, VarioSpeed, Vario baskets, TFT Display, Intensive 70 programme
Colour/material panel	Black	Black	Stainless Steel	Black	Stainless Steel	White	Stainless Steel	Black
Taller height	1.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE								
Reference programme for measurements	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50
Energy efficiency class	A+	A+	A++	A+	A+	A+	A++	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum)[1]	290	290	266	290	290	290	211	220
Water consumption annual (litres/annum)[1]	3300	3920	2660	2660	2660	2660	2660	2660
Energy consumption (kWh)[2]	1.02	1.02	0.93	1.02	1.02	1.02	0.75	0.78
Water consumption (litres)[2]	11.7	14	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Cleaning performance	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Drying performance	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Number of place settings	12	12	14	12	12	12	10	9
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	50	54	44	46	46	46	44	48
Total cycle time of reference programme (min)	210	210	210	210	210	210	195	195
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS								
Number of programmes	4	4	8	5	5	5	6	4
Number of different wash temperatures	3	3	5	4	4	4	5	3
Automatic programme	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
List of programmes								
Name, programme 1	Economy 50	Economy 50	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Intensive 70	Economy 50	Economy 50
Name, programme 2	Normal 65	Normal 65	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Auto 45-65	Auto 65-75	Intensive 70
Name, programme 3	Pre-rinse	Pre-rinse	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Economy 50	Auto 45-65	Pre-rinse
Name, programme 4	Quick 45	Quick 45	Silence 50	Quick wash 45	Quick wash 45	Quick wash 45	Auto 35-45	Quick 45
Name, programme 5	-	-	Short 60	Pre-rinse	Pre-rinse	Pre-rinse	Pre-rinse	-
Name, programme 6	-	-	Glass 40	-	-	-	Quick 45	-
Name, programme 7	-	-	Quick wash 45	-	-	-	-	-
Name, programme 8	-	-	Pre-rinse	-	-	-	-	-
Number of options	1	-	5	2	2	2	3	1
Additional operational options	VarioSpeed	-	Extra Dry, Hygiene Plus, Wi-Fi, VarioSpeed Plus	Half load, VarioSpeed	Half load, VarioSpeed	Half load, VarioSpeed	Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus	VarioSpeed
Home Connect	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Machine Care	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
FLEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS								
Basket type	Vario	Normal grey	VarioFlex with coloured touch points	Vario	Vario	Vario	VarioFlex Plus	Vario
VarioDrawer	-	-	VarioDrawer	-	-	-	VarioDrawer	-
Adjustable upper basket	Adjustable when empty	-	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Adjustable when empty	Adjustable when empty	Adjustable when empty	Rackmatic™ 3 stage	Adjustable when empty
Largest loadable dish upper basket (cm)	27	22	21	27	27	27	19	27
Largest loadable dish lower basket (cm)	31	30	31	31	31	31	30	30
Number of flip tines in upper rack	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-
Number of flip tines in lower rack	2	4	4	2	2	2	4	2
Basket with handle	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	Top basket
INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY								
Real-time clock	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Door Open Assist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indicator projection on floor	InfoLight (red)	InfoLight (red)	-	-	-	-	TimeLight	-
Zeolith®	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drying system	Residual	Residual	Heat exchanger	Residual	Residual	Residual	Heat exchanger	Heat exchanger
Flood protection	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour	Aquastop 24 hour
Load sensor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AquaSensor technology	-	-	●	-	●	-	●	●
DESIGN FEATURES								
Interior light	-	-	White	-	-	-	-	-
Full colour TFT Display	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Start delay time max (h)	9	-	24	24	24	24	24	9
Child safety	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-
Digital countdown indicator	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
End of cycle indicator	Acoustic	Acoustic	Acoustic	●	●	●	Acoustic	Acoustic
Salt light indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rinse aid light indicator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Interior cavity	Stainless steel/Polinox base	Stainless steel/Polinox base	Stainless steel	Stainless steel/Polinox base	Stainless steel/Polinox base	Stainless steel/Polinox base	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Self-cleaning filter system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS								
Length of electrical supply cord (cm)	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
Length inlet hose (cm)	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165
Length outlet hose (cm)	190	190	190	190	190	190	205	205
Net weight (kg)	30	34	42	34	34	33	32	29
Gross weight (kg)	32	36	47	36	36	36	34	31
Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)	35	35	50	50	50	50	50	35
Maximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
INSTALLATION								
Maximum height for installation (mm)	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875
Width of the product (mm)	598	598	598	598	598	598	448	448
Maximum width for installation (mm)	600	600	600	600	600	600	450	450
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
ACCESSORIES								
Included accessories	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate	Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate
Optional accessories	SGZ1010, SMZ2055, SMZ5000, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5006	SGZ1010, SMZ2044, SMZ5000, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5006, SMZ25025	SGZ1010, SMZ2044, SMZ5000, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5025, SMZ5035	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ5000, SMZ5003, SMZ5006, SMZ5022	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ5000, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5006	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ5000, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5006, SMZ5025	SGZ1010, SMZ5000, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5300, SPZ5100	SGZ1010, SGZ3003, SMZ5000, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5300

● = Yes   - = No

[1] Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
[2] The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Dishwasher accessories

DESCRIPTION	Accessory Nr.	SMV68TD06G	SMV68MD00G	SMV68MD01G	SMV68MD02G	SBE46MX00G	SMV46MX00G	SMV46IX00G	SMV50C10GB	SMV40C30GB	SMV40C00GB
Aquastop extension	SGZ1010	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SMZ2014	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	●
Stainless steel door and plinth panel	SMZ2044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
Door attachment – stainless steel	SMZ2055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-
Dishwashing aid set	SMZ5000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Silver polishing cassette	SMZ5002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5003	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5005	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
Front edging strips (86.5cm)	SMZ5015	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
White décor conversion kit	SMZ5022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel décor conversion kit	SMZ5025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●
Stainless steel décor conversion kit	SMZ5035	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel lining band	SMZ5045	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable cutlery basket	SMZ5100	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Glass holder accessory (GlassSecure Tray)	SMZ5300	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-

DESCRIPTION	Accessory Nr.	SMI68MS06G	SMI50C16GB	SMI50C12GB	SMI50C15GB	SPV69T00GB	SPV40C10GB
Aquastop extension	SGZ1010	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rack insert for stemware dishwasher	SMZ2014	-	●	●	●	-	-
Stainless steel door and plinth panel	SMZ2044	●	-	●	-	-	-
Door attachment – stainless steel	SMZ2055	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dishwashing aid set	SMZ5000	●	●	●	●	●	●
Silver polishing cassette	SMZ5002	-	●	●	●	-	-
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5003	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5005	●	-	-	-	●	●
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5006	-	●	●	●	-	-
Front edging strips (86.5cm)	SMZ5015	-	-	-	-	-	-
White décor conversion kit	SMZ5022	-	●	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel décor conversion kit	SMZ5025	●	-	●	-	-	-
Stainless steel décor conversion kit	SMZ5035	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel lining band	SMZ5045	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable cutlery basket	SMZ5100	-	-	-	-	●	-
Glass holder accessory (GlassSecure Tray)	SMZ5300	-	-	-	-	●	●

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
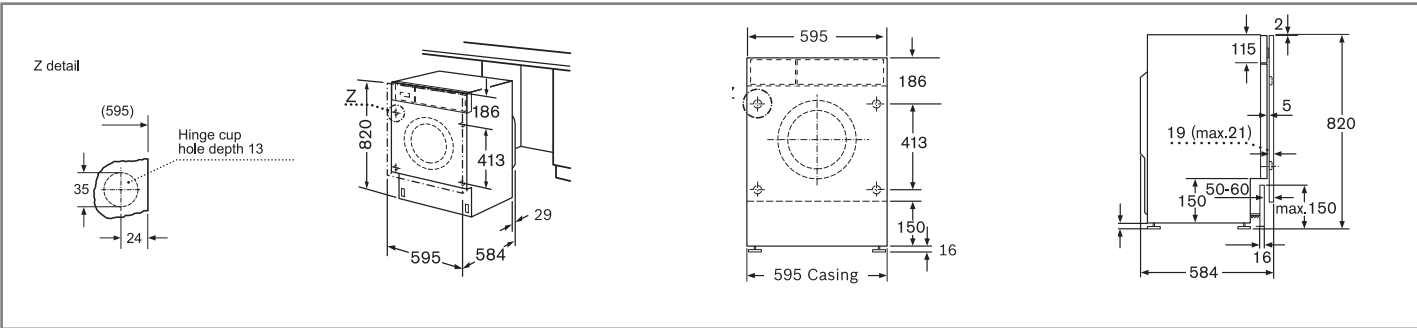
Home laundry technical diagrams

Washing machines and washer dryers

Measurement Z
(595)
(592)
35
21
Hinge socket
12 deep min.

594
202
202
Z
338,6
338,6
Z
138,5
15*12
590 Door
596 Casing

574
555 inc.
Hinge
544
107
5
818
11
19
15
153
15*12
60

818
30
max.598 574

WIW28500GB | WIW28300GB

Z detail
(595)
35
24
Hinge cup
hole depth 13

595
186
186
413
820
595 584
595 Casing
29
16

2
115
186
5
820
19 (max.21)
50-60
150
150
max.150
584
16

WKD28541GB | WKD28351GB

Home laundry accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	WIW28500GB	WIW28300GB	WKD28541GB	WKD28351GB
Floor securing component	WMZ2200	●	●	●	●
Connecting piece	WMZ20470	●	●	●	●
Extension for cold water inlet/Aquastop	WMZ2380	●	●	●	●
Height adjustable feet	WMZ20441	●	●	-	-

Home laundry specifications

HOME LAUNDRY TYPE	WASHING MACHINES	
DESIGN FAMILY	**SERIE 8**	**SERIE 6**
MODEL	**WIW28500GB**	**WIW28300GB**
PERFORMANCE & CONSUMPTION		
Energy efficiency class	A+++	A+++
Capacity cotton (kg)	8	8
Maximum spin speed (rpm)	1400	1400
Moisture content % on dry load after max. spin	53	53
Washing performance class	A	A
Spin drying performance class	B	B
Energy consumption annual (kWh)	137	157
Ø Energy consumption 40°C cotton programme – partial load (kWh)	0.38	0.44
Ø Energy consumption 60°C cotton programme – full load (kWh)	0.78	0.85
Ø Energy consumption 60°C cotton programme – partial load (kWh)	0.58	0.74
Water consumption annual (litres)	11000	11000
Average washing time cotton 40°C – partial load (min)	255	255
Average washing time cotton 60°C – full load (min)	270	270
Average washing time cotton 60°C – partial load (min)	270	270
Drum volume (litres)	53	53
Noise level washing (dB)	41	41
Noise level spinning (dB)	67	67
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS		
Standard programmes		
Cottons	●	●
Easycare programme	●	●
Wool programme	●	●
Delicates/Silk	●	●
Cold wash	●	-
Specialist programmes		
Drain/spin	●	●
Mixed fabrics	●	●
Super 15 min/Super 30 min	●	-
Shirts	●	●
Rinse only	●	●
Spin speed reduction	●	●
Anti-crease phase at programme end	●	●
Hygiene/Allergy plus	-/●	-/-
Night Wash	●	●
DrumClean with reminder	●	-
Duvet/down	-/●	-/-
Speed/Eco	●	●
Rinse hold	●	●
Easy iron	●	-
Sportswear	●	●
KEY FEATURES		
TimeLight projection on floor	●	-
Reload function	●	-
Type of motor	BLDC with warranty	BLDC with warranty
Interior drum light	●	-
Drum structure	WaveDrum™	WaveDrum™
Drying progress indicator	LED-display	LED-display
Time delay (24h)	●	●
Sound insulation	AntiVibration	AntiVibration
ADDITIONAL FEATURES		
Foam control	●	●
Balance control	●	●
Water protection system	Aquastop	Aquastop
Water plus	●	-
Child safety	●	●
TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Dimensions HxWxD (cm)	81.8 x 59.6 x 57.4	81.8 x 59.6 x 57.4
Depth with open door 90° (cm)	95.6	95.6
Height adjustable (mm)	12	12
Length of drain hose (cm)	220	220
Length of supply hose (cm)	220	220
Adjustable feet	Front only	Front only
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	12	12
EAN Code	4242002805719	4242002805726
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES		
Height adjustable feet	WMZ20441	WMZ20441
Connecting piece	WMZ20470	WMZ20470
Floor securing kit	WMZ2200	WMZ2200
Extension for water inlet	WMZ2380	WMZ2380

● = Yes - = No

HOME LAUNDRY TYPE	WASHER DRYERS	
DESIGN FAMILY	**SERIE 6**	**SERIE 4**
MODEL	**WKD28541GB**	**WKD28351GB**
PERFORMANCE & CONSUMPTION		
Energy efficiency class	B	B
Capacity cotton washing (kg)	7.0	7.0
Capacity cotton drying (kg)	4.0	4.0
Maximum spin speed (rpm)	1400	1400
Washing performance class	A	A
Energy consumption – wash and dry of full wash load (kWh)	5.6	5.6
Energy consumption – wash only (kWh)	1.03	1.03
Total annual energy consumption – washing and drying 200 full loads (kWh)	1120	1120
Total annual water consumption – washing only 200 full loads (litres)	10400	10400
Water consumption – wash and dry full wash load (litres)	103	103
Total annual water consumption – washing and drying 200 full loads (litres)	26000	26000
Total annual energy consumption – washing only 200 full loads (kWh)	250	250
Average washing time cotton 60°C – full load (min)	212	212
Drum volume (litres)	52	52
Noise level washing (dB)	57	57
Noise level spinning (dB)	74	74
Noise level drying (dB)	60	60
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS		
Standard programmes		
Cottons	●	●
Easycare programme	●	●
Wool programme	●	●
Delicates/Silk	●	●
Intensive dry	●	●
Gentle dry	●	●
Rinse	●	●
Spin	●	●
Empty	●	●
Specialist programmes		
SuperQuick 15	●	●
Night Wash	●	●
Sportswear	●	●
Sensitive	●	●
Mixed load	●	●
Fluff removal programme	●	●
Options		
Wash plus	●	●
Reduced Ironing	●	●
Rinse plus	●	●
Pre-wash	●	●
Variable temperature	●	●
Variable spin	●	●
Spin speed reduction	●	●
Flexi Time	●	●
KEY FEATURES		
Full electronic control dial for all wash and special programmes	●	●
Time selection options	●	●
ADDITIONAL FEATURES		
Aquatronic wash system	●	●
Time delay (h)	24	24
Foam detection system	●	●
Safeguard monitoring system	●	●
Child lock	●	●
Water protection system	Multiple water protection	AquaSecure
TECHNICAL INFORMATION		
Dimensions of the product – exc door (cm)	82 x 59.5 x 58.4	82 x 59.5 x 58.4
Length electrical supply cord (cm)	220	220.00
Display	LED	LED
Cabinet colour	White	White
Door colour	White	White
Door opening	95	95
Door hinge	Left-hand	Left-hand
Fully integrable	●	●
EAN code	4242002554594	4242002553740
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES		
Connecting piece (between appliance and 90cm worktop)	WMZ20470	WMZ20470
Floor securing kit	WMZ2200	WMZ2200
Extension for water inlet	WMZ2380	WMZ2380

● = Yes - = No

All diagram measurments are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption. For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

Notes

Download a copy of our
freestanding catalogue online
at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**
or call **0344 892 8979**

Freestanding
Appliances
2017

BOSCH
Invented for life

Contact Bosch Customer Service
To arrange an engineer visit, obtain
product advice or order replacement
spare parts or accessories visit
www.bosch-home.co.uk or call
0344 892 8979

Republic of Ireland customers
should visit **www.bosch-home.ie**
to arrange an engineer's visit,
or to order spare parts and
accessories, or call
(01) 450 2655

BoschHomeUK   **BoschHomeUK**

Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

Disclaimer: This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer for sale of any particular product. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd. All colour variations are due to the limitations of the printing process. This brochure is printed on environment-friendly chlorine-free bleached paper.   April 2017.

BSH Home Appliances Limited
Grand Union House
Old Wolverton Road, Wolverton
Milton Keynes MK12 5PT
www.bosch-home.co.uk

BSH Home Appliances Limited
M50 Business Park
Ballymount, Dublin 12
Tel: 1890 626 041
www.bosch-home.ie

FSC
MIX
Paper from
responsible sources
FSC® C020533

Stock code: 2017BOSCHBI